# Geodesic tracking and the shape of ergodic rotation sets 

Alejo García-Sassi, Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf, Pablo Lessa

## To cite this version:

Alejo García-Sassi, Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf, Pablo Lessa. Geodesic tracking and the shape of ergodic rotation sets. 2024. hal-04491543

## HAL Id: hal-04491543

## https://hal.science/hal-04491543

Preprint submitted on 6 Mar 2024

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire HAL, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

# Geodesic tracking and the shape of ergodic rotation sets 

Alejo García-Sassi, Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf, Pablo Lessa

March 1, 2024


#### Abstract

We prove a structure theorem for ergodic homological rotation sets of homeomorphisms isotopic to the identity on a closed orientable hyperbolic surface: this set is made of a finite number of pieces that are either one-dimensional or almost convex. The latter ones give birth to horseshoes; in the case of a zero-entropy homeomorphism, we show that there exists a geodesic lamination containing the directions in which generic orbits with respect to ergodic invariant probabilities turn around the surface under iterations of the homeomorphism. The proof is based on the idea of geodesic tracking of orbits that are typical for some invariant measure by geodesics on the surface, that allows to get links between the dynamics of such points and the one of the geodesic flow on some invariant subset of the unit tangent bundle of the surface.


## Contents

1 Introduction ..... 2
1.1 Homological rotation sets ..... 2
1.2 Geodesic tracking ..... 5
1.3 Equidistribution of tracking geodesics and minimal laminations ..... 7
1.4 Intersections of tracking geodesics ..... 8
1.5 Rotation sets and tracking geodesics ..... 9
1.6 Zero entropy homeomorphisms ..... 11
1.7 Some open questions ..... 15
1.8 Organization of the paper ..... 16
2 Tracking geodesics - proof of Theorem B ..... 16
2.1 Characterization of geodesic tracking ..... 17
2.2 Ergodic measures and tracking geodesics ..... 21
3 Equidistribution of tracking geodesics and minimal laminations - proof of Theorems C and D ..... 22
3.1 Proof of equidistribution ..... 22
3.2 Minimal laminations for simple tracking geodesics ..... 25
4 Rotation vectors ..... 26
4.1 Condition for non-trivial rotation ..... 27
4.2 Homological rotation vectors and tracking geodesics ..... 29
5 Intersection of tracking geodesics - proof of Theorem E ..... 32
5.1 Preliminaries on rotational horseshoes ..... 32
5.2 Preliminaries on forcing theory ..... 33
5.3 Intersection of tracking geodesics ..... 37
6 The shape of rotation sets - proof of Theorems A, F and Corollary G ..... 55
6.1 Preliminary tools of Nielsen-Thurston Theory ..... 56
6.2 The proof ..... 57
7 Examples and proof of Proposition H ..... 62
7.1 Oxtoby Automorphism: uncountably many tracking geodesics ..... 64
7.2 Handel's flow: filling lamination containing all the rotation ..... 70
A Proof of Proposition 5.7 ..... 75

## 1 Introduction

Consider a closed orientable hyperbolic surface $S$ of genus $g$ and denote by $\widetilde{S}$ its universal cover. This space is conformly equivalent to the hyperbolic disk $\mathbb{H}^{2}$. Denote dist a distance on $S \underset{\sim}{S}$ and dist its lift to $\widetilde{S}$ so that ( $\widetilde{S}$, dist) is isometric to $\mathbb{H}^{2}$. As a hyperbolic space, the lift $\widetilde{S}$ has a well defined boundary at infinity $\partial \widetilde{S}$, which is homeomorphic to the circle. We denote $\mathrm{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ the space of homeomorphisms of $S$ that are isotopic to the identity. Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. The group of covering transformations $\Gamma: \widetilde{S} \rightarrow \widetilde{S}$ acts freely and discretely on $\widetilde{S}$ by isometries which preserve orientation, and there exists a unique preferred lift $\widetilde{f}: \widetilde{S} \rightarrow \widetilde{S}$ of $f$ commuting with the covering transformations:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{f} \circ \gamma=\gamma \circ \tilde{f} \text { for all } \gamma \in \Gamma \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 1.1 Homological rotation sets

Let us start by defining the notion of homological rotation set, due to Schwarzman [Sch57].
Consider the Abelianization $\Gamma^{\prime}=\Gamma /[\Gamma, \Gamma]$ of the group of covering transformations $\Gamma$ as a $\mathbb{Z}$-module and identify the first real homology of $S$ with

$$
H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})=\mathbb{R} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \Gamma^{\prime}
$$

(that is formal linear combinations with real coefficients of elements of $\Gamma^{\prime}$ where sums with integer coefficients are identified with the actual $\mathbb{Z}$-linear combination given by the Abelian
group structure). We recall that as $S$ is a closed surface of genus $g$, the set $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ is a real vector space of dimension $2 g$.

We equip the homology $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ with a norm $\|\cdot\|$ and the intersection form $\wedge$ coming from the classical cup product on cohomology via Poincaré duality. This intersection form coincides with the classical algebraic intersection number in restriction to elements of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})\left(\right.$ e.g. [Lel23]). Given $a \in \Gamma$, we denote $[a] \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ its homology class.

Fix a bounded and measurable fundamental domain $D \subset \widetilde{S}$ for the action of $\Gamma$ on $\widetilde{S}$ and let $x \mapsto \widetilde{x}$ denote the lift of $x \in S$ to $D$. For each $y \in S$ let $a_{y} \in \Gamma$ be the unique element such that $a_{y}^{-1} \tilde{f}(\tilde{y}) \in D$.

The following definition is allowed by Birkhoff Ergodic Theorem.
Definition 1.1. Given an ergodic $f$-invariant probability measure $\mu$, the homological rotation vector of $\mu$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu)=\int_{S}\left[a_{y}\right] \mathrm{d} \mu(y)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1}\left[a_{f^{i}(x)}\right] \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $\mu$-almost every $x \in S$. If $x \in S$ satisfies (1.2), we will denote $\rho_{H_{1}}(x)=\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu)$.
Remark 1.2. This definition is independent of the choice of the fundamental domain $D$. To see this, note that the deck transformation $\left(a_{x} a_{f(x)} \cdots a_{f^{n-1}(x)}\right)^{-1}$ sends $\tilde{f}^{n}(\tilde{x})$ to $D$, and that two fundamental domains are at bounded Hausdorff distance, and hence the sums on the right of (1.2) associated to two different fundamental domains only differ by a constant independent of $n$ and $x$ (see also Remark 4.3).

Definition 1.3 (Homological rotation sets). Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. The (homological) rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ of $f$ is the set of vectors $r \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ such that there exists $\left(x_{k}\right)_{k} \in S^{\mathbb{N}}$ and $\left(n_{k}\right)_{k} \in \mathbb{N}^{\mathbb{N}}$ with $\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} n_{k}=+\infty$ and such that

$$
\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n_{k}} \sum_{i=0}^{n_{k}-1}\left[a_{f^{i}\left(x_{k}\right)}\right]=r
$$

The ergodic (homological) rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ of $f$ is

$$
\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)=\left\{\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu) \mid \mu \in \mathcal{M}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)\right\},
$$

where $\mathcal{M}^{\text {erg }}(f)$ is the set of $f$-invariant ergodic probability Borel measures.
It is trivial that the inclusion $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f) \subset \rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ always holds. We have moreover that [Pol92, Corollary 1.2] $\rho_{H_{1}}(f) \subset \operatorname{conv} \rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$. In the case of the torus, there is a more precise description of the relations between these two sets.

Indeed, the same definition of rotation sets can be applied in the case of the two torus $\mathbb{T}^{2}$, with the difference that the obtained sets do depend on the chosen lift $\tilde{f}$ of $f$; however the sets associated to two different lifts only differ by an integer translation.

In [MZ90], Misiurewicz and Ziemian show that for $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}\left(\mathbb{T}^{2}\right)$, the set $\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})$ is convex. It allows to prove directly that $\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})=\operatorname{conv}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(\tilde{f})\right)$. In [MZ91] the same authors prove that any point of the interior of $\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})$ is realised as the rotation vector of some ergodic measure, in other words $\operatorname{int}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})\right)=\operatorname{int}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(\tilde{f})\right)$. Under the hypothesis that $\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})$ has nonempty interior, Llibre and Mackay prove that the homeomorphism $f$ has positive topological entropy [LM91] and Franks shows that any rational point of the interior of the rotation set is realised as the rotation vector of a periodic orbit [Fra89].

If, however, the set $\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})$ is a segment, it can happen that the set $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(\tilde{f})$ is totally disconnected (think about a flow on the torus with a lot of essential Reeb components).

For higher genus surfaces, the difference between the sets $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ and $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ can be much bigger: for example the equality $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)=\operatorname{conv}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)\right)$ is no longer true (see Figure 12). While much progress has been done in the 35 last years to understand the dynamical features of $\rho_{H_{1}}(\tilde{f})$ in the torus case, there were to our knowledge only little progress in higher genus. Most of these works suppose some property about the existence of a system of periodic points (or orbits) having certain kind of rotational behaviour, hypothesis that frequently implies that the rotation set is sufficiently big [Pol92, Hay95, Fra96, Mat97, Boy09, AZdPJ21]. The only work getting rid of this kind of hypothesis is [Lel23], where Lellouch gets the existence of horseshoes under the hypothesis of nontrivial intersection number of the rotation vectors of two different ergodic measures. Part of the proof of our main theorem will improve his result, involving in particular the use of some of his techniques. Note also the work of Alonso, Brum and Passeggi that gets a structure theorem for the rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ in the $C^{0}$ generic case, by studying the case of Axiom A diffeomorphisms [ABP23].

In the present work, we tackle the case of $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ in the hope it could be a gateway for the understanding of $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$. Still, the set $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ seems to have its own interest as - as we will see - it carries important properties of the dynamics that cannot be seen directly on the classical rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ (rotational horseshoes, rotational periodic points, pseudoAnosov components relative to a finite set...).

Theorem A (Shape of ergodic rotation sets). Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$, where $S$ has genus $g$. Then, its ergodic rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ can be written as

$$
\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)=\rho^{1} \cup \rho^{+},
$$

where

1. The set $\rho^{1}$ is included in the union of at most $3 g-3$ lines.
2. The set $\rho^{+}$is the union of at most $3 g-3$ sets $\rho_{i}^{+}$, such that, for every $i$ :

- The set $\rho_{i}^{+}$spans a linear subspace $V_{i}$ which has a basis formed by elements of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$;
- The set $\overline{\rho_{i}^{+}}$is a convex set containing 0 (where ${ }^{-}$denotes the topological closure);
- We have $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\overline{\rho_{i}^{+}}\right)=\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}^{+}\right)$(in other words, $\rho_{i}^{+}$is convex up to the fact that elements of $\partial_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}^{+}\right) \backslash \operatorname{extrem}\left(\rho_{i}^{+}\right)$can be in the complement of $\left.\rho_{i}^{+}\right)$;
- Every element of $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}^{+}\right) \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$ is the rotation vector of some $f$-periodic orbit (because $V_{i}$ has a rational basis, such elements are dense in $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}^{+}\right)$).

3. For every pair of vectors $v, w \in \rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ such that $v \wedge w \neq 0$, there exists $i$ such that $v, w \in \rho_{i}^{+}$. In particular, $\operatorname{span}\left(\rho^{1}\right)$ is a totally isotropic subspace.
Moreover, if $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ is not contained in a finite union of lines, then $f$ has a rotational horseshoe (see Definition 5.3) and hence $h_{\text {top }}(f)>0$.

Note that there is to our knowledge a single known obstruction for a compact and convex subset of the plane to be the rotation set of a torus homeomorphism, due to Le Calvez and Tal [LCT18]. Hence, obtaining restrictions on the possible shapes of the sets $\overline{\rho_{i}^{+}}$seems to be a very difficult task.

Note also that there are examples of torus homeomorphisms with nonempty interior rotation set whose ergodic rotation sets $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}$ are not convex (more precisely, elements of $\partial\left(\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}\right) \backslash \operatorname{extrem}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}\right)$ do not belong to $\left.\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}\right)$, see [MZ91, Section 3]. This construction can be easily adapted to higher genus surfaces to show that one cannot hope having the full convexity of the set $\rho_{i}^{+}$.

The example of [GM23, Figure 1] shows that there are homeomorphisms of a closed surface $S$ of genus 2 with rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ having nonempty interior but $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ included in the union of two planes of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$. Hence, the sets $\operatorname{int}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}(f)\right)$ and $\operatorname{int}\left(\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)\right)$ are in general different. This suggests that both invariants $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ and $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ have their own interest, as Theorem A shows in particular that $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ encodes the rotational periodic points and rotational horseshoes of $f$, while these cannot be deduced from $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ as can be seen in [GM23, Figure 1] (but this latter set contains information about wandering dynamics). The ergodic rotation set also encodes the action of the homeomorphism on the fine curve graph [GM23].

We will obtain Theorem A as a consequence of homotopical (and not only homological) properties of typical trajectories of ergodic measures: one of the morals of our proof strategy is that one has to understand the homotopical properties of the orbits (in the sense of [GM22]) to harvest consequences in the homological world.

Let us describe these properties that will lead to a more precise picture of the mechanisms giving birth to the decomposition of the ergodic rotation set. It will allow us to state a more precise version of Theorem A in Theorem F.

### 1.2 Geodesic tracking

The key idea of our work is that there exists a tracking of orbits that are typical with respect to some ergodic measure of the homeomorphism, by the orbits of the geodesic flow
of the surface. In some sense, the behaviour of typical points for some invariant measure is encoded by a sub-dynamics of the geodesic flow, and one task is to understand to what extent this parallel can be made rigorous. Let us first introduce some definitions. The same kind of ideas is already formulated by Boyland in [Boy00].

Definition 1.4 (Rotation distance). For $x \in S$ and $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we define the rotation distance $L_{n}: S \rightarrow[0,+\infty)$ of $x$ as

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{n}(x)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})\right), \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\widetilde{x}$ is any lift of $x$ to $\widetilde{S}$ (this last quantity does not depend on the chosen lift).
These functions are well defined and continuous by (1.1).
Definition 1.5 (Rotation speed). The rotation speed $\vartheta(x)$ of a point $x \in S$ is the common value of the following limits if they exist and coincide

$$
\begin{equation*}
\vartheta(x)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} L_{n}(x)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} L_{n}\left(f^{-n}(x)\right) . \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 1.6 (Ergodic measures have rotation speed). Let $\mu$ be an $f$-invariant ergodic probability on $S$. Then there exists a constant $\vartheta_{\mu}$, that we call the rotation speed of $\mu$, such that

$$
\vartheta(x)=\vartheta_{\mu},
$$

for $\mu$-almost every point $x \in S$.
Proof. It comes from Kingman's subadditive ergodic theorem applied to the maps $L_{n}(x)=$ $\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\tilde{x}, \tilde{f}^{n}(\tilde{x})\right)$.

We will use the term geodesic to mean a local isometry $\gamma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow S$, and we will denote by $\dot{\gamma}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathrm{T}^{1} S$ the lift of a geodesic to the unit tangent bundle $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ of $S$. The space of all geodesics (up to reparametrization) is identified with $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ via $\gamma \mapsto \dot{\gamma}(0)$ and in particular is compact and metrizable.
Definition 1.7 (Tracking geodesic). We say $x \in S$ admits a tracking geodesic $\gamma$ if $\vartheta(x)>0$ and if for each lift $\widetilde{x}$ of $x$, there exists a lift $\widetilde{\gamma}$ of $\gamma$ such that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}(n \vartheta(x))=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{-n}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}(-n \vartheta(x))=0 .\right.\right. \tag{1.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Tracking geodesics (when they exist) are unique up to reparametrization by translation, in particular the set $\dot{\gamma}(\mathbb{R}) \subset T^{1} S$ does not depend on the choice of tracking geodesic $\gamma$ for $x$.

Definition 1.8 (Normalized tracking geodesic). Given $x \in S$, we say a tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x}$ is normalized if there exist lifts $\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}$ satisfying Equation (1.5) and such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}(0)\right)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}(\mathbb{R})\right) \tag{1.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that each point $x$ admitting a tracking geodesic admits a unique normalized tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x}$.

We denote by $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ the set of ergodic $f$-invariant probability measures with positive rotation speed (defined by Lemma 1.6). The following result implies in particular that if $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ is non-empty then there exist points admitting tracking geodesics.
Theorem B (Tracking geodesics). The set $S_{T}$ of points in $S$ that admit a tracking geodesic (Definition 1.7) is a Borel set, and has full measure for all $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$. Furthermore, there exists a Borel mapping $x \mapsto \gamma_{x}$ assigning to each $x \in S_{T}$ its normalized tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow S$ (see Definition 1.8).

Theorem B was essentially proved for $\widetilde{S}$ with non-positive sectional curvature satisfying the visibility property in [Les11, Theorem 2 and Corollary 21]. However, for constant negative curvature the proof is much simpler so we will give it here for the sake of completeness. It involves mainly geometry of the hyperbolic plane and ergodic theory.

A roughly equivalent result for flows on bundles over a hyperbolic base manifold was proved in [Boy00, Lemmas 2.2 and 2.3]. This work can be adapted to the case of $C^{1}$ diffeomorphisms on a closed hyperbolic surface by considering its suspension flow. It is unclear to us (and to Philip Boyland himself) whether this proof strategy can be directly adapted to the $C^{0}$ case.

### 1.3 Equidistribution of tracking geodesics and minimal laminations

The next step is to understand what happens collectively for tracking geodesics associated to some $f$-ergodic measure $\mu$ with positive rotation speed. In particular, we get that tracking geodesics of a $\mu$-typical point equidistribute to a measure $\nu_{\mu}$ on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$; moreover the measure $\nu_{\mu}$ is invariant and ergodic for the geodesic flow (Theorem C). The support of this measure $\nu_{\mu}$ gives a set $\dot{\Lambda}_{\mu} \subset \mathrm{T}^{1} S$ naturally associated to $\mu$, which is invariant and transitive under the geodesic flow.

Definition 1.9. We say a geodesic $\gamma$ equidistributes to a probability measure $\nu$ on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ if for every continuous function $\varphi: \mathrm{T}^{1} S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$
\lim _{T \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{0}^{T} \varphi(\dot{\gamma}(t)) \mathrm{d} t=\lim _{T \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T}^{0} \varphi(\dot{\gamma}(t)) \mathrm{d} t=\int_{\mathrm{T}^{1} S} \varphi(v) \mathrm{d} \nu(v) .
$$

We recall that the support of a probability measure is the smallest closed set with full measure.

Theorem C (Equidistribution of tracking geodesics). For each $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ there exists a probability measure $\nu_{\mu}$ on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ such that $\gamma_{x}$ equidistributes to $\nu_{\mu}$ for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$. Furthermore, the measure $\nu_{\mu}$ is invariant and ergodic with respect to the geodesic flow on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$. Its support is equal to

$$
\dot{\Lambda}_{\mu}:=\operatorname{supp}\left(\nu_{\mu}\right)=\overline{\dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R})}
$$

for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$
We will denote by $\Lambda_{\mu}$ the projection of $\dot{\Lambda}_{\mu}$ on $S$.
We say a geodesic is simple if it has no transverse self-intersections. Such a geodesic is either injective, or periodic (closed). A particularly interesting consequence of Theorem C is obtained when tracking geodesics are simple. Recall that a geodesic lamination is a closed set $\Lambda \subset S$ of the form

$$
\Lambda=\bigcup_{x \in \Lambda} \beta_{x}(\mathbb{R})
$$

where each $\beta_{x}$ is a simple geodesic with $\beta_{x}(0)=x$, and for all $x, y \in \Lambda$ one has that $\beta_{x}(\mathbb{R})$ and $\beta_{y}(\mathbb{R})$ are either disjoint or coincide. A geodesic lamination is said to be minimal if $\Lambda=\overline{\beta_{x}(\mathbb{R})}$ for all $x \in \Lambda$.

Theorem D (Simple tracking geodesics). Suppose $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ is such that $\gamma_{x}$ is simple for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$. Then there exists a minimal geodesic lamination $\Lambda_{\mu} \subset S$ such that, for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$,

$$
\overline{\gamma_{x}(\mathbb{R})}=\Lambda_{\mu} .
$$

It is therefore natural to look for a criterion ensuring that the tracking geodesics are simple. This is performed in the next step of the proof.

### 1.4 Intersections of tracking geodesics

We then prove that the intersection of some tracking geodesics implies the existence of new orbits with some type of rotational behaviour.

Let us recall the definition of homotopic rotation set in the sense of [GM22]. In the following we will denote the geodesics of $\tilde{S} \simeq \mathbb{H}^{2}$ by the couple $(\alpha, \omega)$ of their endpoints in $\partial \widetilde{S} \simeq \mathbb{S}^{1}$.

Definition 1.10. A triple $(\alpha, \omega, v) \in \partial \widetilde{S} \times \partial \widetilde{S} \times(0,+\infty)$ is a rotation vector in the sense of [GM22] if there exists a sequence $\widetilde{x}_{k}$ in $\widetilde{S}$ and an increasing sequence $n_{k}$ of integers tending to $+\infty$ such that

$$
\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{x}_{k}=\alpha, \lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)=\omega,
$$

and

$$
v=\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n_{k}} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{(\alpha, \omega)}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \operatorname{pr}_{(\alpha, \omega)}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right)\right)
$$

where $\operatorname{pr}_{(\alpha, \omega)}$ denotes the orthogonal projection on the geodesic $(\alpha, \omega)$.
Definition 1.11. Let $\mu, \mu^{\prime} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$. We will say that $\mu$ and $\mu^{\prime}$ are dynamically transverse if there exist $v \in \dot{\Lambda}_{\mu}, v^{\prime} \in \dot{\Lambda}_{\mu^{\prime}}$ such that $\pi_{S}(v)=\pi_{S}\left(v^{\prime}\right)$ and $v \neq v^{\prime}$.

Note that if $v, v^{\prime} \in \mathrm{T}^{1} S$ are as in last definition, then any pair of geodesics $\gamma, \gamma^{\prime}$ such that $\gamma(t)=v, \gamma^{\prime}\left(t^{\prime}\right)=v^{\prime}$ for some $t, t^{\prime} \in \mathbb{R}$, intersect transversally.

In the following theorem, if $x$ is a point having a tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x}$, and if $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}$ is a lift of this geodesic to $\widetilde{S}$, we denote $\alpha(\tilde{x}), \omega(\tilde{x}) \in \partial \widetilde{S}$ the $\alpha$ and $\omega$-limits of $\widetilde{\gamma} \widetilde{x}$.

Theorem E (Intersections of tracking geodesics and rotation sets). Suppose there exist $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ which are dynamically transverse. Then:

- The homeomorphism $f$ has a topological rotational horseshoe (see Definition 5.3), and in particular has positive topological entropy;
- Both $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \max \left(\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}, \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)\right)$ and $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \max \left(\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}, \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)\right)$ are rotation vectors in the sense of [GM22];
- For any $r \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ in the triangle spanned by $0, \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right), \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$ and any $\varepsilon>0$, there exists a periodic point $z \in S$ such that $\left\|\rho_{H_{1}}(z)-r\right\| \leq \varepsilon$.
We will need an improved version of this statement for the proof of Theorem F, we postpone this statement to Section 5.3 (Theorem 5.8).

Theorem E improves [GM22, Proposition C] in the case of points that are typical for some measure, and generalizes [GM22, Theorem F] (with weaker conclusions) in the case where the geodesics are not closed. Note that Theorem E strictly improves Lellouch's theorem about the existence of horseshoes and new rotation vectors of $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}$ in the case of rotation vectors of ergodic measures having nonzero intersection in homology [Lel23, Théorème A, Théorème C]: indeed, Proposition 4.7 ensures that if two ergodic measures have rotation vectors with nontrivial intersection in homology, then some tracking geodesics for typical points for these measures do intersect.

The proof of Theorem E is the most technical part of this article; it involves the powerful forcing theory of Le Calvez and Tal [LCT18, LCT22], which is based on the equivariant Brouwer theory of Le Calvez [LC05].

### 1.5 Rotation sets and tracking geodesics

We are now ready to state an improved version of Theorem A. The pieces of the rotation set's decomposition are obtained as equivalence classes for the following relation involving intersections of tracking geodesics.

Let us define the equivalence relation ${ }^{1} \sim$ on $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ by: $\mu_{1} \sim \mu_{2}$ if one of the following is true (see right after Theorem C for the definition of the set $\Lambda_{\mu}$ ):

- $\Lambda_{\mu_{1}}=\Lambda_{\mu_{2}} ;$
- There exist $\tau_{1}, \ldots, \tau_{m} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ such that $\tau_{1}=\mu_{1}, \tau_{m}=\mu_{2}$ and for all $1 \leq i<m$, the measures $\tau_{i}$ and $\tau_{i+1}$ are dynamically transverse.

[^0]The fact that this is an equivalence relation is straightforward. We then denote $\left\{\mathcal{N}_{i}\right\}_{i \in I}=$ $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f) / \sim$ the equivalence classes of $\sim$. We call $I^{1}$ the set of classes with the property that any two measures $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$ of $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ satisfy $\Lambda_{\mu_{1}}=\Lambda_{\mu_{2}}$; we will see that by Theorem 5.8 this implies that the geodesics corresponding to vectors in $\dot{\Lambda}_{\mu_{1}}$ are simple. Let $I^{+}$denote the other classes, which are such that for any $\mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}$ with $i \in I^{+}$, there exists $\mu^{\prime} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\text {erg }}(f)$ such that $\mu$ and $\mu^{\prime}$ are dynamically transverse.

This decomposition into classes leads to the main theorem of our article, which improves Theorem A:

Theorem F. Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. Write

$$
\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)=\bigsqcup_{i \in I} \mathcal{N}_{i}=\bigsqcup_{i \in I^{1}} \mathcal{N}_{i} \sqcup \bigsqcup_{i \in I^{+}} \mathcal{N}_{i}
$$

the decomposition of the set of ergodic measures with positive rotation speed into equivalence classes for the relation $\sim$ such that, and denote for $i \in I$,

$$
\rho_{i}=\left\{\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu) \mid \mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}\right\}, \quad V_{i}=\operatorname{Span}\left(\rho_{i}\right), \quad \Lambda_{i}=\bigcup_{\mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}} \Lambda_{\mu}
$$

then:

1. For every $i \in I^{1}$, we have

- $\Lambda_{i}$ is a minimal geodesic lamination of $S$.
- $\rho_{I^{1}}=\bigcup_{i \in I^{1}} \rho_{i}$ is included in a union of at most $3 g-3$ lines of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$.

2. If $I^{+} \neq \varnothing$, then $f$ has a topological horseshoe (and in particular, positive topological entropy), and for every $i \in I^{+}$:

- The linear subspace $V_{i}$ has a basis formed by elements of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$;
- The set $\overline{\rho_{i}}$ is a convex set containing 0 ;
- We have $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\overline{\rho_{i}}\right)=\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ (in other words, $\rho_{i}$ is convex up to the fact that elements of $\partial_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right) \backslash \operatorname{extrem}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ can be in the complement of $\left.\rho_{i}\right)$;
- Every element of $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right) \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$ is the rotation vector of some $f$-periodic orbit (because $V_{i}$ has a rational basis, such elements are dense in $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ ).

3. For $i, j \in I, i \neq j$, for $v_{i} \in V_{i}$ and $v_{j} \in V_{j}$, we have $v_{i} \wedge v_{j}=0$. Moreover, if $i, j \in I^{1}$, then $\Lambda_{i} \cap \Lambda_{j}=\varnothing$.
4. $\operatorname{Card}(I) \leq 6 g-6$. More precisely, Card $I^{1} \leq 3 g-3$ and $\operatorname{Card} I^{+} \leq 3 g-3$.

Note that for $i \in I^{+}$, we have some kind of "quantitative estimate" about the periods of the periodic points realizing the vectors of $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right) \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$ : for any finite set $F \subset$ $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$, denoting $R=\operatorname{conv}(\{0\}, F)$, there exists a constant $M>0$ such that for any $p / q \in R \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$, with $p \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$ and $q \in \mathbb{N}^{*}$, there exists a $f$-periodic point with its period dividing $M q$ and with rotation vector $p / q$.

### 1.6 Zero entropy homeomorphisms

A direct consequence of Theorem F is that if the topological entropy of $f$ is zero then there are no pieces of dimension $\geq 2$ in the rotation set. The study of zero entropy surface homeomorphisms has a long story and was one of the motivations of the present work.

### 1.6.1 Handel's preprint

Let $h_{\text {top }}(f)$ denote the topological entropy of $f$. In an unpublished preprint, among many interesting results, the idea was put forth (see [Han86, Theorem 2.5]) that if $h_{\text {top }}(f)=0$, then all $f$-orbits should track a geodesic lamination $\Lambda \subset S$ (at least during the time when they are far from the set of fixed points of $f$ ).

Many of the results and techniques of [Han86] are by now well known. For example, a fixed point result used to exclude oriented cycles from the dynamics has now received several proofs and improvements in [Han99], [LC06], [Xav12], [Xav13], and [LC21]. Some of the Homotopy Brouwer Theory has been developed for example in [LR17]. Some results for area preserving zero entropy homeomorphisms of the two-sphere appear in [FH12]. The new technique of forcing developed by Le Calvez and Tal [LCT18] has recently been used to obtain many results, including further results on the two-sphere, and a proof of [Han86, Theorem 9.1] for annulus homeomorphisms (see [LCT22]).

However, as far as the authors are aware, there is still no published, or even widely accepted, proof of [Han86, Theorem 2.5].

### 1.6.2 Flows

Let us consider first the case where $f$ is the time-one map of a flow on $S$. In this case it was shown in [You77] that $h_{\text {top }}(f)=0$.

In this context, the solution to the so-called Anosov-Weil problem for flows (see [Nik01, Theorems 5.1.2 and 5.5.1], and also [AGZ95], [AGZ01]) implies that, if $f$ is the time-one map of a $C^{\infty}$ flow on $S$ and has a finite number of fixed points, then each $\widetilde{f}$-orbit is either bounded, at bounded distance from a geodesic ray, or at bounded distance from a geodesic. Because different flow lines do not intersect, the projection to $S$ of all geodesics occuring in the last case will belong to some geodesic lamination $\Lambda \subset S$. Hence, in this case, a complete picture of tracking by a geodesic lamination is available.

We note that some results of this kind pertaining to flows predate Handel's preprint, such as the classification up to orbit equivalence of certain transitive flows [AG74] (see also [AG78]).

### 1.6.3 Non-contractible periodic points

Without assuming that $f$ is the time-one map of a flow, a complete picture of tracking by geodesic laminations is attainable for periodic orbits.

The technique involved consists of puncturing $S$ on some finite $f$-invariant set and using the Nielsen-Thurston classification of homeomorphisms up to isotopy on the punctured surface [Thu88].

This idea has been previously used to ensure the existence of positive entropy, given a certain configuration of periodic points (for example in [LM91], [Pol92], and [Mat97]). But the particular result below seems to have no published (or even well known) proof, so we include one here.

We say an $f$-periodic point $x \in S$ with minimal period $n$ is non-contractible if for some lift $\widetilde{x}$ one has $\widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x}) \neq \widetilde{x}$. In this case, there is a loxodromic element in $\Gamma$ taking $\widetilde{x}$ to $\tilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})$ and its axis projects to a normalized tracking $\gamma_{x}$ for $x$ which is closed.

Theorem 1.12 (Tracking of non-contractible periodic orbits by a geodesic lamination). Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ be such that $h_{\text {top }}(f)=0$. Then there exists a finite union of pairwise disjoint simple closed geodesics $\Lambda=\bigsqcup_{i} \alpha_{i}(\mathbb{R})$ such that $\gamma_{x}(\mathbb{R}) \subset \Lambda$ for all non-contractible periodic points $x \in S$.

Proof. First suppose that there exists a non-contractible periodic point $x$ with minimal period $n$ such that $\gamma_{x}$ is not simple.

Let $g=f^{n}$ and let $t \mapsto g_{t}$ be an isotopy from the identity to $g$. Since $\operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ is contractible (see [Ham66]), the free homotopy class of the closed curve $t \mapsto g_{t}(x)$ given by this isotopy is independent of the given isotopy. Let us call this class $[\alpha]$.

The class $[\alpha]$ is some power of the free homotopy class of $\gamma_{x}$ restricted to its minimal period. In particular, there is no simple curve in $[\alpha]$.

From [Kra81, Theorem 2] this implies that the Nielsen-Thurston class of $g$ on $S \backslash\{x\}$ contains a pseudo-Anosov component. Hence, from [Boy94, Theorem 7.7], $g$ has positive entropy, which implies that $f$ does as well.

Now suppose that $x \neq y$ are non-contractible periodic points whose tracking geodesics are simple but intersect transversally. Similarly, to the previous case we consider $g=f^{n}$ for $n$ the minimal common period of $x$ and $y$.

Again because geodesics minimize the geometric intersection number in their free homotopy class, the classes $[\alpha]$ and $[\beta]$ of the isotopy curves $t \mapsto g_{t}(x)$ and $t \mapsto g_{t}(y)$ have positive intersection number.

From [IIY03, Main Theorem] this implies that $g$ has a pseudo-Anosov, and hence $f$ has positive entropy as before.

From the two cases above we obtain that if $h_{\text {top }}(f)=0$ then

$$
\Lambda=\bigcup \gamma_{x}(\mathbb{R})
$$

is a finite union of pairwise disjoint simple closed geodesics, as required.

### 1.6.4 Forcing

The more recent techniques of foliations by Brouwer lines [LC05], and forcing [LCT18, LCT22, Gui21], have allowed in [GM22] extensions of the previous results to non-periodic orbits (and the present work is another example of this). In particular [GM22, Theorem E] roughly states that if there is a trajectory following a closed geodesic in $S$ at positive speed, then either the geodesic has no transverse self-intersections or $h_{\text {top }}(f)>0$.

### 1.6.5 Non-hyperbolic surfaces

Note that the case of other closed surfaces (i.e. the sphere $\mathbb{S}^{2}$ and the torus $\mathbb{T}^{2}$ ) are way better understood.

For the sphere, Franks and Handel [FH12] (for smooth area-preserving diffeomorphisms) and then Le Calvez and Tal [LCT18, LCT22] (for general homeomorphisms) obtained a classification of the non wandering set of homeomorphisms of $\mathbb{S}^{2}$ having zero entropy (or more generally without topological horseshoe): roughly speaking, this non wandering set is covered by a family of invariant annuli on which all points turn in the same direction.

There is, to our knowledge, no tentative of systematic classification of zero entropy torus homeomorphisms. From Llibre and Mackay [LM91], such homeomorphisms must have their rotation set included in some line of the plane. Hence, for any homeomorphism $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}\left(\mathbb{T}^{2}\right)$, there is a line $D$ of the plane such that any lifting orbit $(\tilde{f} n(\tilde{x}))_{n}$ in the universal cover $\mathbb{R}^{2}$ of $\mathbb{T}^{2}$ stays at sublinear distance from $D$.

In some cases, it is possible to prove that this distance stays finite (a property called "bounded deviation" or "bounded displacement"), proving that the dynamics is really much like the one of a flow. It is proven true if the rotation set is a non-degenerate line segment and if the homeomorphism has at least one periodic point [GKT14, Dáv18, SST22], or if the homeomorphism preserves the area and has its fixed point set nonempty and contained in a topological disk [LT22].

### 1.6.6 A consequence of Theorem F

A particularly interesting consequence of Theorem F is a weakened form of tracking by a geodesic lamination (compared to Handel's conjecture), which applies only to generic points with respect to certain $f$-invariant ergodic measures:

Corollary G (Ergodic measures are tracked by geodesic laminations). Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. If $f$ has no topological horseshoe ${ }^{2}$ then for each measure $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ (meaning that $\mu$ is $f$-invariant, ergodic, and with positive rotation speed, see Lemma 1.6 and (1.4)) there exists a minimal geodesic lamination $\Lambda_{\mu} \subset S$ such that

$$
\overline{\gamma_{x}(\mathbb{R})}=\Lambda_{\mu}
$$

for $\mu$-almost every point $x \in S$, where $\gamma_{x}$ is given by Theorem $B$.
Furthermore, for each pair $\mu, \mu^{\prime} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ one has that either $\Lambda_{\mu}$ and $\Lambda_{\mu^{\prime}}$ are equal or they are disjoint.

The set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda=\bigcup_{\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{v>0}^{\text {erg }}(f)} \Lambda_{\mu}, \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a geodesic lamination, which has at most $3 g-3$ minimal sublaminations.
Since each non-contractible periodic orbit supports a measure in $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$, the corollary above generalizes Theorem 1.12.

### 1.6.7 Examples with non-trivial laminations

The last section of the present article is devoted to some examples of dynamics in closed hyperbolic surfaces. We observe that, even though we have $\dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R})=\dot{\gamma}_{f(x)}(\mathbb{R})$ for all $x \in S_{T}$, this does not imply that $\dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R})$ is $\mu$-a.e. constant for each $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$. This is due to the fact that space of orbits of the geodesic flow on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ is non-Hausdorff. In fact, non-trivial laminations may occur in Theorem B.

Proposition H (Ergodic measures with many tracking geodesics). For every closed orientable hyperbolic surface $S$ there exists a homeomorphism $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$, and $\mu \in$ $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ such that the map

$$
x \mapsto \dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R})
$$

is not $\mu$-a.e. constant, where $x \mapsto \gamma_{x}$ is given by Theorem B. More precisely, for any measurable set $E \subset S$ such that $\mu(E)>0$, the set $\left\{\dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R}) \mid x \in E\right\}$ is uncountable.

Two constructions are indicated in [Han86, example $S$ and example $\Lambda$ ]. The first, credited to Stepanov, is to take an irrational flow on the two torus, slow it down to add two fixed points, blow these points up to circles and paste. The second, is to directly consider a non-trivial minimal orientable lamination $\Lambda$ and let $f$ be the time-one map of the flow of a vector field which is non-zero and tangent along $\Lambda$. We provide details of these constructions for the sake of completeness.

[^1]
### 1.7 Some open questions

Here are some open questions raised by the techniques developped in the present paper.
A) Get sharp estimates for the number of classes. In particular, one would like to define a subsurface of $S$ associated to each class and get an estimate of the number of classes that depends on the topological properties (like the genus) of such surfaces. Also, it seems like the bound $3 g-3$ of number of classes of $I^{+}$(in Theorem F) could be improved to $2 g-2$, that would be optimal (see the example of Figure 11).
B) Is it true that if $i, j \in I$ with $i \neq j$, then $\Lambda_{i} \cap \Lambda_{j}=\varnothing$ ? We only prove this result in restriction to the set $I^{1}$.
C) Are the laminations $\Lambda_{i}$, for $i \in I^{1}$, orientable? At least, the tracking geodesics of these laminations get an orientation from the orbits that produce them.
D) Could one get applications of this work to the "classical" rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}$ ? Is this latter set a finite union of convex sets? Is it convex when it has nonempty interior? In both those directions, the present work about typical points may be used as a fulcrum to tackle the case of other orbits: in the case of zero entropy homeomorphisms, is the set $\Lambda$ of (1.7) sufficient to describe the asymptotic behaviour of all non-wandering orbits?
E) Is it possible to get results of bounded displacement with respect to the rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}$, under weaker hypothesis than [AZdPJ21, Lel23]?
F) Consider the flip on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ sending each unit tangent vector to its opposite. We notice that since geodesic currents are in bijection with flip invariant positive measures on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ which are invariant under the geodesic flow (see for example [ES22, Theorem 3.4]), symmetrizing the measures in $\mathcal{R}_{f}$ by the flip yields a natural family of geodesic currents associated to $f$. Given a closed geodesic $C$, the intersection number of these currents with $C$ encodes the rate of intersection of isotopy curves $f$ with $C$. Hence, they also seem like a natural object for further study. Also, it could be possible that considering the suspension $\phi_{f}$ of the homeomorphism $f$, equipped with the suspension $\mathrm{d} t \otimes \mu$ of the $f$-ergodic measure $\mu$ yields as in [Boy 00$]$ to a semi-conjugation between the measured flows ( $\phi_{f}, \mathrm{~d} t \otimes \mu$ ) and the geodesic flow on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ equipped with $\nu_{\mu}$.
G) There is still quite a large gap between our Corollary G and [Han86, Theorem 2.5]. Of course, one would like to be able to describe not only the orbits that are typical for measures but all of them, or at least the ones having some form of recurrence (e.g. recurrent or non wandering). One could also ask whether our conclusions can be strengthened to get bounded deviations from the geodesics in the the zero entropy case. Note that at the end of Section 7.2 of [GM22] there is an example (based on a construction of Koropecki and Tal) of an "almost annular" homeomorphism
that has unbounded displacements in all directions not intersecting the direction of some embedded invariant annulus $A$, but nontrivial rotation set in restriction to the annulus $A$.

### 1.8 Organization of the paper

We devote Section 2 to getting to the proof of Theorem B.
In Section 3 we prove that for $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\text {erg }}(f)$, almost all tracking geodesics equidistribute to the same measure, and thus we obtain Theorem C. We also show that under the assumption that tracking geodesics are simple, this yields a minimal lamination containing almost every tracking geodesic, which proves Theorem D.

In Section 4 we link geodesic tracking with a notion of homotopical rotation. We also show that ergodic measures with non-zero homological rotation belong to $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$.

In Section 5 we show that if $f$ does not contain a topological horshoe then generic tracking geodesics for measures $\mu, \mu^{\prime} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ cannot intersect transversally.

These results are combined to prove Theorem 6.1, which yields a partition of $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ into rotationally disjoint equivalence classes. This allows to obtain Theorem A as a byproduct. By restricting these results to the zero-entropy context, we recover Corollary G. All of this is done in Section 6.

The examples of Proposition H are constructed in Section 7.

## Acknowledgments

We would like to thank Alejandro Bellati, Christian Bonatti, Philip Boyland, Viveka Erlandsson, Alejandro Kocsard, Carlos Matheus, Rafael Potrie and Jing Tao for helpful conversations.

We are extremely thankful to Emmanuel Militon who allowed us to adapt his idea of the equivalence relation $\sim$ among ergodic measures to the case of intersection of tracking geodesics.

We warmly thank Patrice Le Calvez for his numerous insights regarding the proof of Proposition 5.7.

Thanks to MathAmSud, IFUMI, IMERL, PEPS, CSIC and ANII for aiding the production of this article.

## 2 Tracking geodesics - proof of Theorem B

The goal of this section is to prove Theorem B. First, we prove that the set $S_{T}$ of points admitting a tracking geodesic (Theorem 1.7) is equal to the set $S_{T}^{\prime}$ of points with positive rotation speed (Theorem 1.5) whose limit points in $\partial \mathbb{H}^{2}$ are different (Lemma 2.2). Then,
we prove in Lemma 2.3 that points which are typical for some ergodic measure with positive rotation speed, belong to $S_{T}^{\prime}$.

### 2.1 Characterization of geodesic tracking

We first show that the set $S_{T}$ of points admitting a tracking geodesic (Theorem 1.7), and the mapping $x \mapsto \gamma_{x}$, are both Borel measurable.

For this purpose, endow $X=\mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{N}}$ with the topology of pointwise convergence and $X \times X$ with the product topology.

We observe that the subset $\mathcal{L} \subset X$ consisting of Cauchy sequences, and the subset $\mathcal{E} \subset X \times X$ of pairs of sequences $\left(\left(x_{n}\right),\left(y_{n}\right)\right)$, such that $\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty}\left|x_{n}-y_{n}\right|=0$, are Borel.

It is immediate that the following mappings into $X$ are continuous (recall that $L_{n}$ is defined in (1.3) by $\left.L_{n}(x)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x})\right)\right)$

$$
\varphi_{1}(x)=\left(\frac{1}{n} L_{n}(x)\right)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}, \quad \varphi_{2}(x)=\left(\frac{1}{n} L_{n}\left(f^{-n}(x)\right)\right)_{n \in \mathbb{N}},
$$

and therefore the mapping $\varphi_{3}=\left(\varphi_{1}, \varphi_{2}\right)$ into $X \times X$ is continuous as well.
It follows that the set

$$
S_{\vartheta}=\left\{x \in S: \varphi_{1}(x) \in \mathcal{L}, \varphi_{2}(x) \in \mathcal{L}, \varphi_{3}(x) \in \mathcal{E}\right\},
$$

of points $x$ having a well defined rotation speed $\vartheta(x)$ (defined in (1.4)) is a Borel subset of $S$.

Since for each $\epsilon>0$, the set $X_{\epsilon}$ of sequences in $X$ eventually greater than $\epsilon$ is Borel, we obtain that the set

$$
S_{\vartheta>0}=S_{\vartheta} \cap \bigcup_{n \in \mathbb{N}}\left\{x \in S: \varphi_{1}(x) \in X_{\frac{1}{n}}\right\}
$$

of points with positive rotation speed is Borel as well.
We fix from now on a measurable section $x \mapsto \widetilde{x}$ of the covering projection $\pi: \tilde{S} \rightarrow S$, i.e. a Borel mapping such that $\pi(\widetilde{x})=x$ for all $x \in S$. This exists by general measurable selection theorems, and also may be constructed from a polygonal fundamental domain for the group $\Gamma$ of cover transformations.

We identify $\widetilde{S}$ with the unit disc $\mathbb{H}^{2}=\{z \in \mathbb{C}:|z|<1\}$ and dist with the Poincaré metric on $\mathbb{H}^{2}$.

Lemma 2.1. For each $x \in S_{\vartheta>0}$ and any lift $\widetilde{x}$ of $x$, there exist $\alpha(\widetilde{x})_{2} \omega(\widetilde{x}) \in \partial \mathbb{H}^{2}=\{z \in$ $\mathbb{C}:|z|=1\}$ such that $\alpha(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{f}^{-n}(\widetilde{x})$ and $\omega(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})$.

Furthermore, if $\beta_{-}, \beta_{+}:[0,+\infty) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ are geodesic rays with limit points $\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ and $\omega(\widetilde{x})$ respectively, then

$$
0=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \beta_{+}(\mathbb{R})\right)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{-n}(\widetilde{x}), \beta_{-}(\mathbb{R})\right)
$$

Proof. We will prove the existence of $\omega(\widetilde{x})$ and tracking property for the ray $\beta_{+}$. Applying this to $f^{-1}$ yields the result for $\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ and $\beta_{-}$as well.

For this purpose, fix the origin $O$ as $O=\beta_{+}(0)$, which allows to Euclidean polar coordinates $f^{n}(\widetilde{x})=r_{n} \exp \left(i \theta_{n}\right)$.

Picking $0<a<\vartheta(x)$ (defined in (1.4)) we have

$$
a n<\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(O, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x})\right),
$$

for all $n$ large enough. In particular, this implies that $\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} r_{n}=1$ since the Poincaré metric is bi-lipschitz with respect to the Euclidean metric on compact subsets of $\mathbb{H}^{2}$.

To control $\theta_{n}$ we observe that since $L_{1}: S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}, x \mapsto \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}(\widetilde{x}, \tilde{f}(\widetilde{x}))$ is continuous, there exists $b>0$ such that, for all $n \in \mathbb{Z}$,

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{f}^{n+1}(\widetilde{x})\right) \leq b .
$$

We now consider the hyperbolic triangle with vertices $O, \widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})$ and $\widetilde{f}^{n+1}(\widetilde{x})$, and notice that the angle at $O$ (for the Poincaré metric) is $\left|\theta_{n}-\theta_{n+1}\right|$ because the Poincaré metric is conformal with respect to the Euclidean one. By the hyperbolic law of sines we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sin \left(\left|\theta_{n}-\theta_{n+1}\right|\right) \leq \sinh (b) \sinh (a n)^{-1} \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $n$ large enough, and in particular $\left(\theta_{n}\right)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ is a Cauchy sequence, hence converges.
We may suppose that $\beta_{+}$is the geodesic ray from $O$ to $\omega(\widetilde{x})$. We fix $\epsilon>0, \epsilon<\vartheta$, denote by $d_{n}=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \beta_{+}(\mathbb{R})\right)$, and set $\theta=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \theta_{n}$ and $\vartheta=\vartheta(x)$.

From (2.1) applied to $a=\vartheta-\epsilon / 2$ and the definition of $\vartheta$ we obtain

$$
\left|\theta-\theta_{n}\right| \leq \exp (-(\vartheta-\epsilon) n),
$$

and

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(O, \tilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})\right) \leq(\vartheta+\epsilon) n,
$$

for all $n$ large enough.
We apply the hyperbolic law of sines to the triangle $O, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), p_{n}$ where $p_{n}$ is the closest point to $\widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})$ in $\beta_{+}(\mathbb{R})$. This yields:

$$
\frac{\sinh \left(d_{n}\right)}{\sin \left(\left|\theta-\theta_{n}\right|\right)}=\frac{\sinh \left(\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(O, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x})\right)\right.}{\sin (\pi / 2)} \leq \sinh ((\vartheta+\epsilon) n),
$$

for all $n$ large enough.
It follows that

$$
\sinh d_{n} \leq e^{-(\vartheta-\epsilon) n} e^{-(\vartheta+\epsilon) n}=e^{2 \epsilon n}
$$

and hence $d_{n} \leq 4 \epsilon n$ for all $n$ large enough, which since $\epsilon>0$ was arbitrary yields

$$
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} d_{n}=0
$$

as required.

We now consider the set $S_{T}^{\prime}$ defined by

$$
S_{T}^{\prime}=\left\{x \in S_{\vartheta>0} \mid \alpha(\widetilde{x}) \neq \omega(\widetilde{x})\right\} .
$$

Since by Lemma 2.1 one has that $\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ and $\omega(\widetilde{x})$ are well defined on $S_{\vartheta>0}$, it follows that they are Borel measurable and therefore $S_{T}^{\prime}$ is a Borel set.

The claim that the set $S_{T}$ of points in $S$ admitting a tracking geodesic is Borel measurable now follows from the following lemma.

Lemma 2.2. One has $S_{T}=S_{T}^{\prime}$.
Proof. $\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{T}} \subset \mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{T}}^{\prime}$ : Suppose first that $x \in S_{T}$. By definition, $\vartheta(x)>0$, so it follows by Lemma 2.1 that $\omega(\widetilde{x})$ and $\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ exist. Now let $\widetilde{\gamma}$ be the geodesic satisfying the tracking Equation (1.5); we will show that $\alpha(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(-t)$ and $\omega(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(t)$ which will imply that $\alpha(\widetilde{x}) \neq \omega(\widetilde{x})$.

Again it suffices to establish $\omega(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(t)$ since the other claim follows applying this to $f^{-1}$.

From the definition (1.5) of tracking geodesics, for each $\epsilon>0$ one has

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}(n \vartheta(x))\right) \leq \epsilon n
$$

and

$$
(\vartheta(x)-\epsilon) n<\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}(\widetilde{\gamma}(n \vartheta(x)), \widetilde{\gamma}(0)),
$$

for all $n$ large enough.
Applying the hyperbolic law of sines to the hyperbolic triangle with vertices $\widetilde{\gamma}(0), \widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})$, and $\widetilde{\gamma}(n \vartheta(x))$, denoting by $\theta_{n}$ the angle at $\widetilde{\gamma}(0)$ we obtain

$$
\sin \left(\theta_{n}\right) \leq \sinh (\epsilon n) \sinh ((\vartheta(x)-\epsilon) n)^{-1}
$$

for all $n$ large enough. Taking $\epsilon<\vartheta(x) / 2$, this implies that $\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \theta_{n}=0$, and hence, $\omega(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(t)$ as claimed.

From this we obtain that $\alpha(\widetilde{x}) \neq \omega(\widetilde{x})$; we have proved that $S_{T} \subset S_{T}^{\prime}$.
$\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{T}}^{\prime} \subset \mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{T}}$ : We now suppose that $x \in S_{T}^{\prime}$; let $\widetilde{\gamma}$ denote the unique geodesic with $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(t)=\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(t)=\omega(\widetilde{x})$.

Let $t_{n} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $r_{n} \geq 0$ be defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{n}=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}\left(t_{n}\right)\right)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}(\mathbb{R})\right) \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

and observe that since $\omega(\widetilde{x})=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \widetilde{\gamma}(t)$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} t_{n}=+\infty \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

From the triangle inequality it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\vartheta=\vartheta(x)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x})\right) \leq \liminf _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{t_{n}+r_{n}}{n} . \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Suppose that there exists $\epsilon>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{t_{n}}{n} \leq(1-\epsilon) \vartheta \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

for infinitely many $n \geq 0$. Fix $b=\max L_{1}$, and let $R>0$ be such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\cosh (R)^{-1} b \leq(1-\epsilon) \vartheta \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $N$ be large enough so that (see equation (2.4))

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\epsilon}{2} \vartheta n>R+b \quad \text { and } \quad\left(1-\frac{\epsilon}{2}\right) \vartheta \leq \frac{t_{n}+r_{n}}{n} . \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $n \geq N$.
If $n \geq N$ satisfies the inequality (2.5) then by the second inequality of (2.7) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{n} \geq \frac{\epsilon}{2} \vartheta n, \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

but, from the first inequality of (2.7) this implies that $r_{n}>R+b$ and hence that $r_{n+1}>R$. The Fermi coordinates $(t, r)$ given by projection and distance to a geodesic are $\mathrm{d} r^{2}+$ $\cosh (r)^{2} \mathrm{~d} t^{2}$ and hence we obtain for the $n$ under consideration

$$
\left|t_{n+1}-t_{n}\right| \leq b \cosh \left(\min \left(r_{n}, r_{n+1}\right)\right)^{-1} \leq b \cosh (R)^{-1} \leq(1-\epsilon) \vartheta,
$$

by inequality (2.6).
It follows that, using (2.5) once again,

$$
\frac{t_{n+1}}{n+1}=\frac{t_{n+1}-t_{n}+t_{n}}{n+1} \leq \frac{(1-\epsilon) \vartheta+n(1-\epsilon) \vartheta}{n+1}=(1-\epsilon) \vartheta
$$

and by induction we have (2.5) for all $n$ large enough.
But this implies that (2.8) holds for all $n$ large enough and therefore

$$
\left|t_{n+1}-t_{n}\right| \leq b \cosh (n \epsilon \vartheta / 2)^{-1}
$$

for all $n$ large enough.
However, this contradicts Equation (2.3), so we have shown that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\vartheta \leq \liminf _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{t_{n}}{n} . \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Consider the hyperbolic triangle with vertices $\widetilde{\gamma}(0), \widetilde{\gamma}\left(t_{n}\right), \widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})$; its sides have length $t_{n}, r_{n}$ and $d_{n}=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{\gamma}(0), \widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})\right)$. The angle between the sides of length $t_{n}$ and $r_{n}$ is a right angle so one has $d_{n} \geq t_{n}$. However, by hypothesis

$$
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} d_{n}=\vartheta(x)
$$

so it follows that

$$
\limsup _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{t_{n}}{n} \leq \vartheta(x)
$$

which, combined with (2.9), implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{t_{n}}{n}=\vartheta(x) \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by applying the hyperbolic law of cosines and Equation (2.10) for the last line, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\vartheta(x) & =\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} d_{n} \\
& =\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \log \cosh \left(d_{n}\right) \\
& =\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \log \left(\cosh \left(t_{n}\right) \cosh \left(r_{n}\right)\right) \\
& =\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty}\left(\frac{1}{n} t_{n}+\frac{1}{n} r_{n}\right) \\
& =\vartheta(x)+\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} r_{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

from where we deduce that $\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} r_{n}=0$.
This implies by the triangle inequality that the tracking Equation (1.5) is satisfied for the positive iterates of $\widetilde{f}$. The same argument shows that Equation (1.5) is satisfied for negative iterates of $\widetilde{x}$ as well. To conclude we obtain that since $\widetilde{f}$ commutes with $\Gamma$ (Equation (1.1)) the projection of $\widetilde{\gamma}$ to $S$ is a tracking geodesic for $x$.

We observe that the mapping $\varphi$ assigning to a triplet $(\alpha, \omega, r)$ with $\alpha, \omega \in \partial \mathbb{H}^{2}$ distinct and $r \in \mathbb{H}^{2}$, the geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}$ joining $\alpha$ to $\omega$ - with $\widetilde{\gamma}(0)$ being the closest point to $r$-, is continuous. In view of Lemma 2.2 the measurability of $x \mapsto \gamma_{x}$ follows since it is a composition of this mapping at $(\alpha(\widetilde{x}), \omega(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{x})$ with $\pi$.

### 2.2 Ergodic measures and tracking geodesics

If $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ then by definition $\mu\left(S_{\vartheta>0}\right)=1$ and by Lemma 2.1 , the limit points $\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ and $\omega(\widetilde{x})$ are well defined at $\mu$-almost every point.

The fact that $S_{T}$ has full measure for $\mu$, and hence the statement of Theorem B, follows from Lemma 2.2 and the following result.

Lemma 2.3. For each $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ one has $\alpha(\widetilde{x}) \neq \omega(\widetilde{x})$ for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$.
Proof. Let $\beta_{+}, \beta_{-}$be the geodesic rays from a basepoint $O$ to $\alpha(\widetilde{x})$ and $\beta(\widetilde{x})$ as in Lemma 2.1.
We consider the Busemann functions $B_{+}$and $B_{-}$associated to these geodesic half rays, that is

$$
B_{ \pm}(y)=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty}\left(t-\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(y, \beta_{ \pm}(t)\right)\right) .
$$

We will use that $B_{ \pm}$is 1 -Lipschitz and $B_{ \pm}\left(\beta_{ \pm}(t)\right)=t$.
Let $\varphi_{ \pm}: S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be defined by

$$
\varphi_{ \pm}(x)=B_{ \pm}(\widetilde{f}(\widetilde{x}))-B_{ \pm}(\widetilde{x}),
$$

where $\widetilde{x}$ is any lift of $x$.
Because $B_{ \pm}$is 1-Lipschitz, $\varphi_{ \pm}$is bounded above by $L_{1}$ and therefore integrable on $S$. By Birkhoff ergodic theorem we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{S} \varphi_{ \pm}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \varphi_{ \pm}\left(f^{k}(x)\right)=-\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \varphi_{ \pm}\left(f^{-k}(x)\right) . \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 2.1, says that for $\mu$-a.e. $x$ and any lift $\widetilde{x}$,

$$
0=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x}), \beta_{+}(\mathbb{R})\right)
$$

so, using the fact that $\beta_{+}$is 1-Lipschitz, the definition (1.5) of the rotation speed $\vartheta$ and $B_{+}\left(\beta_{+}(t)\right)=t$, one gets

$$
\vartheta=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} B_{+}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x})\right)=-\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} B_{+}\left(\tilde{f}^{-n}(\widetilde{x})\right)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} B_{-}\left(\tilde{f}^{-n}(\widetilde{x})\right),
$$

which implies $B_{+} \neq B_{-}$, and hence $\alpha(\widetilde{x}) \neq \omega(\widetilde{x})$.

## 3 Equidistribution of tracking geodesics and minimal laminations - proof of Theorems C and D

### 3.1 Proof of equidistribution

For each $x \in S$ consider a lift $\widetilde{x}$ and the corresponding lift $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}$ of $\gamma_{x}$ satisfying the tracking Equation (1.5).

Let $T(x)$ be the difference between the projections of $\widetilde{x}$ and $\widetilde{f}(\tilde{x})$ on $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ measured by the parametrization of $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ by $\mathbb{R}$, in other words

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}(\mathbb{R})\right)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}(T(x))\right)
$$

Recall that by definition of the parametrization of $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$, one has

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}(\mathbb{R})\right)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}(0)\right)
$$

Notice that $T$ is measurable, and well defined by Equation (1.1). We also have:
Claim 3.1. $T: S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is bounded from above by $\widehat{L}_{1}=\max _{x \in S} L_{1}(x)$.
Proof. Let $x \in S$, let $\widetilde{x}$ a lift of $x$, and take Fermi coordinates $(t, r)$ with respect to the geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$. Note that the $t$-coordinates of $\widetilde{x}$ and $\widetilde{f}(\widetilde{x})$ are 0 and $T(x)$, respectively. Recalling that in these coordinates we have that $d s^{2}=d r^{2}+\cosh (r)^{2} d t^{2}$, we obtain that $L_{1}(x)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}(\widetilde{f}(x), \widetilde{x}) \geq T(x)$.

Defining $T_{n}$ for $n \in \mathbb{N}$ by

$$
T_{n}(x)=T(x)+T(f(x))+\cdots+T\left(f^{n-1}(x)\right)
$$

we have

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}(\mathbb{R})\right)=\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n}(\widetilde{x}), \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}\left(T_{n}(x)\right)\right) .
$$

From this observation, Birkhoff ergodic theorem and the tracking equation, we obtain the following.
Remark 3.2. For each $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$, the rotation speed defined in (1.5) satisfies

$$
\vartheta_{\mu}=\int_{S} T \mathrm{~d} \mu=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} T_{n}(x),
$$

for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$.
Note that in particular, $\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} T_{n}(x)=+\infty$ for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$.
Proof of Theorem C. Equidistribution: Take a continuous function $\varphi: \mathrm{T}^{1} S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, and define $\mathrm{M} \varphi: S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
(\mathrm{M} \varphi)(x)=\int_{0}^{T(x)} \varphi\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Given that the speed of $\dot{\gamma}_{x}$ is $\mu$-almost everywhere equal to $1, \varphi$ is continuous and $T$ is bounded, we have that $\mathrm{M} \varphi \in \mathrm{L}^{1}(\mu)$. Let us define the linear operator

$$
\begin{equation*}
I(\varphi):=\int_{S} \mathrm{M} \varphi \mathrm{~d} \mu \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $\varphi \mapsto I(\varphi)$ is linear and positive, by the Riesz representation theorem there is some positive measure $\nu_{\mu}$ on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ such that

$$
\int_{\mathrm{T}^{1} S} \varphi \mathrm{~d} \nu_{\mu}=\frac{I(\varphi)}{\vartheta_{\mu}}
$$

for all continuous $\varphi$.
Note that (the last equality is Remark 3.2)

$$
\nu_{\mu}\left(\mathrm{T}^{1} S\right)=\frac{I(1)}{\vartheta_{\mu}}=\frac{\int_{S} \mathrm{M} 1 \mathrm{~d} \mu}{\vartheta_{\mu}}=\frac{\int_{S} T \mathrm{~d} \mu}{\vartheta_{\mu}}=1 ;
$$

in other words $\nu_{\mu}$ is a probability measure.
We then apply the ergodic theorem and obtain, for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
I(\varphi) & =\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=0}^{n-1}(\mathrm{M} \varphi)\left(f^{k}(x)\right) \\
& =\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \int_{0}^{T_{n}(x)} \varphi\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t \\
& =\vartheta_{\mu} \lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{T_{n}(x)} \int_{0}^{T_{n}(x)} \varphi\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t \\
& =\vartheta_{\mu} \lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{T_{n}(x)} \int_{T_{n}\left(f^{-n}(x)\right)}^{0} \varphi\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $T_{n+1}-T_{n}$ is uniformly bounded and $T_{n}$ tends to infinity as $n$ tends to infinity, this implies that, for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{\mathrm{T}^{1} S} \varphi \mathrm{~d} \nu_{\mu} & =\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t} \int_{0}^{t} \varphi\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t \\
& =\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t} \int_{-t}^{0} \varphi\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t
\end{aligned}
$$

hence $\dot{\gamma}_{x}$ equidistributes to $\nu_{\mu}$ for $\mu$-a.e. $x$.
This fact also implies that $\nu_{\mu}$ is invariant under the geodesic flow.
Ergodicity of $\nu_{\mu}$ : Suppose that the measure $\nu_{\mu}$ is not ergodic. Then, there exists a measurable subset $A \subset \mathrm{~T}^{1} S$ invariant by the geodesic flow and of non-trivial $\nu_{\mu}$-measure.

The set of points $x \in S$ such that $\dot{\gamma}_{x} \in A$ is invariant by $f$ (because $\dot{\gamma}_{x}=\dot{\gamma}_{f(x)}$ up to reparametrization), then has measure 0 or 1 . Up to changing $A$ to $S \backslash A$, we can assume it is 0 .

The map $I$ defined in (3.2) can be applied to any continuous map; let us extend it to indicator functions. Let $\lambda_{\mu}$ be the Borel probability measure defined on $\mathrm{T}^{1} S$ by $\lambda_{\mu}(B)=$ $\int_{S} \mathrm{M}\left(\mathbf{1}_{B}\right) \mathrm{d} \mu / \vartheta_{\mu}$ (the operator M is defined in (3.1)); it follows from the following classical arguments that $\lambda_{\mu}=\nu_{\mu}$.

Indeed, let $B \subset \mathrm{~T}^{1} M$ be a Borel set, and $\varepsilon>0$. By the exterior regularity of the measure $\nu_{\mu}$, there exists an open set $O \subset T^{1} S$ containing $B$ such that $\nu_{\mu}(O)-\nu_{\mu}(B)<\varepsilon$. By the exterior regularity of the measure $\lambda_{\mu}$, there exists an open set $O^{\prime} \subset S$ containing
$B$ such that $\lambda_{\mu}\left(O^{\prime}\right)-\lambda_{\mu}(B)<\varepsilon$. Let $U=O \cap O^{\prime}$, then $0 \leq \nu_{\mu}(U)-\nu_{\mu}(B)<\varepsilon$ and $0 \leq \lambda_{\mu}(U)-\lambda_{\mu}(B)<\varepsilon$. Consider a non decreasing sequence $\left(\phi_{n}\right)_{n}$ of continuous maps that converges simply to $\mathbf{1}_{U}$ (obtained for example by playing with the distance to the complement of $U$ ). With the monotone convergence theorem, one gets

$$
\nu_{\mu}(U)=\int_{\mathrm{T}^{1} S} \mathbf{1}_{U} \mathrm{~d} \nu_{\mu} \underset{n \rightarrow+\infty}{\overleftarrow{T^{1} S}} \int_{n} \phi_{n} \mathrm{~d} \nu_{\mu}=\int_{S} \frac{\mathrm{M} \phi_{n}}{\vartheta_{\mu}} \mathrm{d} \mu \underset{n \rightarrow+\infty}{\longrightarrow} \int_{S} \frac{\mathrm{M} \mathbf{1}_{U}}{\vartheta_{\mu}} \mathrm{d} \mu=\lambda_{\mu}(U)
$$

Hence, $\left|\nu_{\mu}(B)-\lambda(B)\right|<2 \varepsilon$ for any $\varepsilon>0$, in other words

$$
\nu_{\mu}(B)=\lambda_{\mu}(B)=\int_{S} \mathrm{M}_{B} \mathrm{~d} \mu
$$

However, by hypothesis we have $\nu_{\mu}(A) \in(0,1)$; moreover for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$ one has $\dot{\gamma}_{x} \notin A$, hence (because $A$ is invariant under the geodesic flow) $\left(\mathrm{M1}_{A}\right)(x)=0$ and so $\int_{S} \mathrm{M} 1_{A} \mathrm{~d} \mu=0$. This is a contradiction with the above equality.

## Almost every tracking geodesic is included in the support of $\nu_{\mu}$ :

Let $A=\operatorname{supp}\left(\nu_{\mu}\right)$. By the proof of ergodicity of $\nu_{\mu}$, we know that

$$
1=\nu_{\mu}(A)=\lambda_{\mu}(A)=\frac{1}{\vartheta_{\mu}} \int_{S}\left(\mathrm{M} \mathbf{1}_{A}\right)(x) \mathrm{d} \mu=\frac{1}{\vartheta_{\mu}} \int_{S} \int_{0}^{T(x)} \mathbf{1}_{A}\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t \mathrm{~d} \mu
$$

Note that for every $x \in S$ we have $\left(\mathrm{M1}_{A}\right)(x) \leq T(x)$, as we are integrating a function which is bounded by 1 . Furthermore, for every $x,\left(\mathrm{M} \mathbf{1}_{A}\right)(x)$ is either equal to 0 or to $T(x)$, because $A$ is invariant under the geodesic flow. We know by Remark 3.2, that

$$
\frac{1}{\vartheta_{\mu}} \int_{S} T(x) \mathrm{d} \mu=1 .
$$

Given that these two integrals are equal, we obtain that for $\mu$-a.e. point,

$$
\int_{0}^{T(x)} \mathbf{1}_{A}\left(\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right) \mathrm{d} t=T(x)
$$

from where we conclude that $\dot{\gamma}_{x} \in A$, as desired.
Finally, let us check that $\mu$-a.e. $x$, we have that $\dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R})$ is dense in $\operatorname{supp}\left(\nu_{\mu}\right)$. Take an open neighbourhood $V$ of a vector $v \in \operatorname{supp}\left(\nu_{\mu}\right)$. Given $\nu_{\mu}(V)$ is positive, and that $\dot{\gamma}_{x}$ equidistributes to $\nu_{\mu}$, we have that $\dot{\gamma}_{x}$ must intersect $V$, which concludes the proof.

### 3.2 Minimal laminations for simple tracking geodesics

We say a geodesic $\gamma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow S$ is simple if it has no transverse self-intersections; that is: $\gamma(t)=\gamma(s)$ implies $\dot{\gamma}(t)=\dot{\gamma}(s)$.

Recall that Theorem C ensures that for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$, we have

$$
\operatorname{supp}\left(\nu_{\mu}\right)=\overline{\dot{\gamma}_{x}(\mathbb{R})},
$$

Moreover, again from Theorem C, we get that $\gamma_{x}$ is recurrent for $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$, by which we mean that for $t$ there exists $t_{n} \rightarrow+\infty$ such that

$$
\dot{\gamma}_{x}(t)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \dot{\gamma}_{x}\left(t_{n}\right) .
$$

Theorem D now follows immediately from:
Lemma 3.3 (Recurrent simple geodesics yield minimal laminations). If $\gamma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow S$ is a recurrent simple geodesic then

$$
\Lambda=\overline{\gamma(\mathbb{R})},
$$

is a minimal geodesic lamination.
Proof. The case where $\gamma$ is periodic is obvious, so we assume from now on that $\gamma$ is injective.
It is immediate that $\Lambda$ is a geodesic lamination. By [CB88, corollary 4.7.2] to conclude that $\Lambda$ is minimal it suffices to show that

- $\Lambda$ is connected, and
- $\Lambda$ has no isolated leaves.

The first property is evident since the closure of a connected set is connected.
We recall that the existence of an isolated leaf means there is some point $y \in \Lambda$ with a neighborhood $U$ homeomorphic to the unit disc $\mathbb{H}^{2}$ in such a way that $U \cap \Lambda$ is sent to the diameter $[-1,1]$ of $\mathbb{H}^{2}$.

If such a pair $y, U$ existed then, by recurrence of $\gamma$, there would exist a sequence $t_{n} \rightarrow+\infty$ such that $\gamma\left(t_{n}\right) \in U$ for all $n$. In particular one would have $\gamma\left(t_{n}\right) \in \Lambda \cap U$ for all $n$, and it follows that $\gamma\left(t_{n}\right)$ belongs to the leaf of $y$ in $\Lambda$ for all $n$. However, this would imply that $\gamma$ is periodic. Hence, $\Lambda$ has no isolated leaves and therefore is minimal, concluding the proof.

## 4 Rotation vectors

The purpose of this section is to relate the current work to the several different notions measuring rotation for homeomorphisms on closed hyperbolic surfaces.

- We give a necessary and sufficient condition for $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ to be non-empty in terms of growth of the diameter of iterates of a fundamental domain (Proposition 4.1). This is the occasion to discuss the relation of tracking geodesics with the homotopical rotation vectors of [GM22].
- We show that if there exists an ergodic measure with a non-zero homological rotation vector then this measure belongs to $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ and its tracking geodesics "converge" to the corresponding homology vector (Proposition 4.6).
- Finally we prove in Proposition 4.7 that if two ergodic measures $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}$ satisfy $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right) \wedge$ $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right) \neq 0$, then for typical $x_{1}$ for $\mu_{1}, x_{2}$ for $\mu_{2}$, their tracking geodesics $\gamma_{x_{1}}$ and $\gamma_{x_{2}}$ intersect transversally, i.e. are dynamically transverse, see Lemma 5.10 (moral: "intersection in homology implies intersection of tracking geodesics").

Recall that the fundamental group $\Gamma$ of our surface $S$ acts by isometries on the universal cover $\tilde{S}$, in fact $\Gamma$ coincides with the group of deck transformations of $\tilde{S}$. Also, note that $\tilde{S}$ is a length space, i.e. the distance between two points can be defined as the infimum of lengths among curves joining those points.

### 4.1 Condition for non-trivial rotation

We consider a bounded fundamental domain $D \subset \tilde{S}$ for the action of $\Gamma$ on $\widetilde{S} \simeq \mathbb{H}^{2}$. It is known that there exists at least one fixed point of $\widetilde{f}$ in $D$ (this is Lefschetz fixed point theorem). Therefore, if $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ is non-empty then by Theorem B the diameter of $\widetilde{f}^{n}(D)$ must grow linearly. We show that this condition is in fact also sufficient for $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ to be non-empty. This proposition was the initial motivation of the present work: it started from here!

Proposition 4.1. Let $D$ be a bounded fundamental domain for the action of $\Gamma$ on $\widetilde{S}$. If

$$
\limsup _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \operatorname{diam}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n}(D)\right)=C>0
$$

then there exists $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ with $\vartheta_{\mu} \geq C / 2$.
In particular, for every $x \in S_{T}$ with tracking geodesic $\gamma$, each lift $\widetilde{x}$ yields a rotation vector $(\alpha, \omega, v)$ in the sense of [GM22] (see Definition 1.10), with $\alpha, \omega$ the limit points in $\partial \tilde{S}$ of the lift $\widetilde{\gamma}$ of the tracking geodesic satisfying the tracking Equation (1.5), and $\underset{\sim}{v}=\vartheta(x)$. Hence, Proposition 4.1 gives a criteria under which there are rotation vectors of $\widetilde{f}$ that are realized by a sequence $\widetilde{x}_{k}$ belonging to a single $\widetilde{f}$-orbit.

Proof. We let $\delta=\operatorname{diam}(D)$ and consider sequences $x_{k}, y_{k} \in D$ and $n_{k} \rightarrow+\infty$ such that

$$
\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n_{k}} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{y}_{k}\right)\right)=C
$$

By the triangle inequality we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{y}_{k}\right)\right) & \leq \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{x}_{k}\right)+\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}, \widetilde{y}_{k}\right)+\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{y}_{k}, \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{y}_{k}\right)\right) \\
& \leq \delta+\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{x}_{k}\right)+\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{y}_{k}, \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{y}_{k}\right)\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

so (possibly exchanging $x_{k}$ and $y_{k}$ and taking a subsequence) we may assume without loss of generality that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}, \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right) \geq \frac{C}{2} n_{k}-\delta, \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $k$ large enough.
Now, define

$$
\mu_{k}=\frac{1}{n_{k}+1} \sum_{i=0}^{n_{k}} \delta_{f^{i}\left(x_{k}\right)} .
$$

By taking a subsequence if necessary, one can suppose that $\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \mu_{k}=\mu$ for the weak-* topology.

It is immediate that $\mu$ is $f$-invariant. From Kingman's subadditive ergodic theorem, for $\mu$-almost every $x \in S$, one has ( $L_{n}$ is defined in (1.3))

$$
\vartheta(x)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} L_{n}(x),
$$

and by dominated convergence theorem it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{S} \vartheta(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x)=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \int_{S} L_{n}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x) . \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

We claim that

$$
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \int_{S} L_{n}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x) \geq \frac{1}{2} C .
$$

From this it follows that some ergodic component of $\mu$ yields the desired element of $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ with rotation speed at least $\frac{1}{2} C$.

To prove the claim we observe that since $L_{m}$ is continuous for each $m$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{S} L_{m}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x) & =\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \int_{S} L_{m}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu_{k}(x) \\
& =\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n_{k}+1} \int_{S} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{f}^{m}(\widetilde{x})\right) \mathrm{d}\left(\sum_{i=0}^{n_{k}} \delta_{f^{i}\left(x_{k}\right)}\right)(x) \\
& =\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n_{k}+1} \sum_{i=0}^{n_{k}} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{i}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{f}^{i+m}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We separate the sum on the right into disjoint arithmetic progressions in the iterates of common difference $m$, plus a remainder which will be bounded:

$$
\int_{S} L_{m}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu_{k}(x)=\frac{1}{n_{k}+1}\left(\left(\sum_{j=0}^{m-1} \sum_{\ell=0}^{\left\lfloor n_{k} / m\right\rfloor-1} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{j+\ell m}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{f}^{j+(\ell+1) m}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right)\right)-R_{m}\right)
$$

where $\left|R_{m}\right| \leq m \max L_{m}$. The last sum, for it part, satisfies, with $\left|R_{m}^{\prime}\right| \leq 2 \max _{1 \leq i \leq m} L_{i}$ (by triangle inequality, the last inequality comes from (4.1)),

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{\ell=0}^{\left\lfloor n_{k} / m\right\rfloor-1} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{j+\ell m}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{f}^{j+(\ell+1) m}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right) & \geq \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{j}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right), \widetilde{f}^{j+\left\lfloor n_{k} / m\right\rfloor m}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right) \\
& \geq \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}, \widetilde{f}^{n_{k}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{k}\right)\right)-R_{m}^{\prime} \\
& \geq \frac{C}{2} n_{k}-\delta-R_{m}^{\prime},
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally we obtain,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{S} L_{m}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x) & =\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \int_{S} L_{m}(x) \mathrm{d} \mu_{k}(x) \\
& \geq \liminf _{k \rightarrow+\infty}\left(\frac{1}{n_{k}+1} \sum_{j=0}^{m-1}\left(\frac{C}{2} n_{k}-\delta-R_{m}^{\prime}\right)-\frac{R_{m}}{n_{k}+1}\right) \\
& \geq \liminf _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{m \frac{C}{2} n_{k}-m \delta-m R_{m}^{\prime}-R_{m}}{n_{k}+1}=\frac{C m}{2},
\end{aligned}
$$

hence, by (4.2),

$$
\vartheta_{\mu}=\int_{S} \vartheta(x) \mathrm{d} \mu(x) \geq \frac{C}{2}
$$

which concludes the proof.

### 4.2 Homological rotation vectors and tracking geodesics

We now relate tracking geodesics to the homological rotation vectors of [Sch57] and [Pol92].
Definition 4.2. Fix a bounded fundamental domain $D$. For every curve $\tilde{\gamma}:[0, t] \rightarrow \widetilde{S}$, we define its homological class $[\widetilde{\gamma}]_{D}=[a]$, where $a \in \Gamma$ is the only element such that $b a^{-1} \widetilde{\gamma}(t), b \widetilde{\gamma}(0) \in D$, for some other $b \in \Gamma$.

While this definition relies on the chosen fundamental domain, it is roughly independent for long curves:
Remark 4.3. Fix two bounded fundamental domains $D_{1}, D_{2}$. For every $\varepsilon>0$, there exists $L>0$ such that for any geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}$ with length greater than $L$, we have that

$$
\frac{[\widetilde{\gamma}]_{D_{1}}-[\widetilde{\gamma}]_{D_{2}}}{L}<\varepsilon
$$

This implies that the following notion does not depend on the choice of fundamental domain:

Definition 4.4 (Homological class for geodesics). Given a parametrized geodesic $\tilde{\gamma} \subset \widetilde{S}$ we define its homological class $[\widetilde{\gamma}]$ as (when the limits are well defined)

$$
[\widetilde{\gamma}]=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t}[\widetilde{\gamma}(t)]=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t}\left[\left.\widetilde{\gamma}\right|_{[0, t]}\right],
$$

where the second equality will be a notation convention.
Proofs for the following lemma can be found in [BH09, p. 140], and [BDM06].
Lemma 4.5 (Švarc-Milnor Lemma). Let $\Gamma$ be a group which acts properly and cocompactly by isometries on a proper length space $X$. Then, $\Gamma$ is finitely generated (and inherits from it a metric by wordlength that is canonical up to quasi-isometry) and for every $x \in X$, the function $\gamma \mapsto \gamma x$ is a quasi-isometry.

Proposition 4.6 (Ergodic measures' homological rotation is a.e. constant). If $\mu$ is an ergodic invariant measure for which $\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu) \neq 0$, then $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ and furthermore

$$
\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu)=\left[\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}\right],
$$

for $\mu$-almost every $x \in S$, where $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ is the lift of the tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x}$ which satisfies (1.5).

Proof. Let $x$ be a typical point for $\mu$. Recall that $a_{y}$ was defined as the element of $\Gamma$ satisfying $a_{y}^{-1} \widetilde{f}(\widetilde{y}) \in D$. By Švarc-Milnor Lemma, the distance $\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x})\right)$ is, up to a constant, at least the word length of $a_{f^{n-1}(x)} \cdots a_{x}$ with respect to some fixed finite symmetric generating set of $\Gamma$. This is bounded from below by the norm of $\left[a_{f^{n-1}(x)} \ldots a_{x}\right]$ which is roughly $n\left\|\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu)\right\|$ by (1.2).

Hence, we have

$$
\vartheta_{\mu}=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}, \widetilde{f^{n}}(\widetilde{x})\right) \geq C\left\|\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu)\right\|
$$

for some $C>0$, from which we deduce that $\mu \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$.
By Theorem B, if $x$ is typical with respect to $\mu$, then $\gamma_{x}$ has a lift $\widetilde{\gamma}_{x}$ satisfying the tracking Equation (1.5). It follows that

$$
\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t}\left[\widetilde{\gamma}_{x}(t)\right]=\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{n}\left(\left[a_{f^{n-1}(x)} \ldots a_{x}\right]+o(n)\right)=\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu),
$$

as claimed.
Proposition 4.7. If $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}$ are ergodic invariant measures for which $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right) \wedge \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right) \neq$ 0 , then for typical $x_{1}$ for $\mu_{1}, x_{2}$ for $\mu_{2}$, their tracking geodesics $\gamma_{x_{1}}$ and $\gamma_{x_{2}}$ intersect transversally.

Proof. Let us take a small geodesic arc $I$ which has $\gamma_{x_{1}}(0)$ in its interior and is transverse to $\gamma_{x_{1}}$. We moreover suppose that $I$ is not included in $\gamma_{x_{2}}$. From Theorem C we have that for typical points, the geodesic $\dot{\gamma}_{x_{1}} \subset \mathrm{~T}^{1} S$ is recurrent. Then, there exists a sequence $\left\{t_{k}\right\}_{k \in \mathbb{N}}$ of growing-to-infinity times, such that $\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \dot{\gamma}_{x_{1}}\left(t_{k}\right)=\dot{\gamma}_{x_{1}}(0)$, and $\gamma_{x_{1}}\left(t_{k}\right) \in I$.

Up to taking a subsequence we may complete each open geodesic $\gamma_{x_{1}} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]$ with a small $\operatorname{arc} I_{k} \subset I$ of length less than $\frac{1}{2^{k}}$ (with speed near $\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}$ ), to obtain a simple closed curve $\gamma_{k}^{1}$. Let us first check that, setting

$$
\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t}\left[\left.\gamma_{k}^{1}\right|_{[0, t]}\right]:=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\gamma_{k}^{1}\right)
$$

we have

$$
\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\gamma_{k}^{1}\right)=\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{1}{t}\left[\gamma_{x_{1}}(t)\right]=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)
$$

Indeed, the last of the equalities is true by Proposition 4.6. For the first one, parametrizing $\gamma_{k}^{1}$ by arclenght, we have

$$
\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\gamma_{k}^{1}\right)=\frac{1}{t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)}\left[\left.\gamma_{k}^{1}\right|_{\left[0, t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right]}\right]=\frac{\left[\gamma_{k}^{1} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]\right.}{} \frac{\left[\gamma_{k}^{1} \mid\left[t_{k}, t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right]\right.}{t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)} .
$$

The numerator of the second fraction is bounded, as len $\left(I_{k}\right)$, hence

$$
\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\gamma_{k}^{1}\right)=\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\left[\gamma_{k}^{1} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]\right.}{t_{k}}=\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\left[\gamma_{x_{1}} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]\right.}{t_{k}}=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)
$$

This implies that for any $k$ large enough, we have

$$
\left|\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\gamma_{k}^{1}\right) \wedge \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)\right| \geq \frac{\left|\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right) \wedge \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)\right|}{2}:=\frac{r}{2}>0 .
$$

Hence, decomposing $\gamma_{k}^{1}$ into a piece of $\gamma_{x_{1}}$ and $I_{k}$, one gets:

$$
\liminf _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\left|\left[\gamma_{x_{1}} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]\right] \wedge\left[\gamma_{x_{2}} \mid[0, t]\right]\right|+\left|I_{k} \wedge\left[\gamma_{x_{2}} \mid[0, t]\right]\right|}{t\left(t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right)} \geq \lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\left|\left[\gamma_{k}^{1} \mid\left[0, t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right]\right] \wedge\left[\gamma_{x_{2}} \mid[0, t]\right]\right|}{t\left(t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right)} \geq \frac{r}{2} .
$$

However, there exists some $r^{\prime}>0$ such that, for any $t \geq 1$ and any $k \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$
\left|I_{k} \wedge\left[\gamma_{x_{2}} \mid[0, t]\right]\right| \leq r^{\prime} t
$$

(because the return time of $\gamma_{x_{2}}$ to $I_{k}$ is bounded from below by the geometry of the surface). This implies that

$$
\left.\liminf _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\mid\left[\gamma_{x_{1}} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]\right.}{t\left(t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right)} \geq\left[\gamma_{x_{2}} \mid[0, t]\right] \right\rvert\,<\frac{r}{2}-\frac{r^{\prime}}{t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)} .
$$

Hence, for $k$ large enough we have

$$
\liminf _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\left|\left[\gamma_{x_{1}} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]\right] \wedge\left[\gamma_{x_{2}} \mid[0, t]\right]\right|}{t\left(t_{k}+\operatorname{len}\left(I_{k}\right)\right)}>0,
$$

which implies that $\gamma_{x_{2}}$ intersects $\gamma_{x_{1}} \mid\left[0, t_{k}\right]$ transversely at a linear rate, which concludes the proof.

Corollary 4.8. Let $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ such that their typical tracking geodesics belong to the same geodesic lamination. Then we have $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right) \wedge \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)=0$.

## 5 Intersection of tracking geodesics - proof of Theorem E

The aim of this section is to prove Theorem E of the introduction by means of the so-called forcing theory of Le Calvez and Tal [LCT18, LCT22, Gui21]. The proof strategy is inspired by the works of Lellouch [Lel23] and Guihéneuf and Militon [GM22]. As premilimaries, we first introduce the notion of rotational topological horseshoe and some statements of forcing theory.

### 5.1 Preliminaries on rotational horseshoes

The following notions are thoroughly explained in [PPS18], [LCT22] and [GM22, Section 9.2].

Given a homeomorphism $f$ of a surface $S$, we will say that $g$ is an extension of $f$ (and equivalently, we will also say that $f$ is a factor of $g$ ) if there is a semiconjugacy from $g$ to $f$. We will say we have a $m$-finite extension, when the fibres of the factor map are finite with cardinality uniformly bounded by $m \in \mathbb{N}$.

Definition 5.1. We will say a compact connected set $R \subset S$ is a rectangle if it is homeomorphic to $[0,1]^{2}$ by a homeomorphism $h:[0,1]^{2} \rightarrow h\left([0,1]^{2}\right) \subset S$. We will call sides of $R$ the image of the sides of $[0,1]^{2}$ by $h$, the horizontal sides being $R^{-}=h([0,1] \times\{0\})$ and $R^{+}=h([0,1] \times\{1\})$.

Definition 5.2. Let $R_{1}, R_{2} \subset S$ be two rectangles. We will say that $R_{1} \cap R_{2}$ is a Markovian intersection if there exists a homeomorphism $h$ from a neighbourhood of $R_{1} \cup R_{2}$ to an open subset of $\mathbb{R}^{2}$, such that

- $h\left(R_{2}\right)=[0,1]^{2} ;$
- Either $h\left(R_{1}^{+}\right) \subset\left\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}: y>1\right\}$ and $h\left(R_{1}^{-}\right) \subset\left\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}: y<0\right\}$; or $h\left(R_{1}^{+}\right) \subset\left\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}: y<0\right\}$ and $h\left(R_{1}^{-}\right) \subset\left\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}: y>1\right\} ;$
- $h\left(R_{1}\right) \subset\left\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^{2} \mid y>1\right\} \cup[0,1]^{2} \cup\left\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^{2} \mid y<0\right\}$.

Definition 5.3 (Rotational Horseshoe [GM22]). Let $f: S \rightarrow S$ be a homeomorphism of a hyperbolic surface $S$. We say that $f$ has a rotational horseshoe associated to the covering transformations $U_{1}, \ldots, U_{r}$ if there exists a rectangle $R \subset \tilde{S}$ and $j \geq 1$ such that for any $1 \leq i \leq r$, the intersections $\tilde{f}^{j}(R) \cap U_{i}(R)$ are Markovian. The set

$$
X=\bigcap_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} f^{n j}(R)
$$

is the rotational horseshoe and $j$ is its period.
The proof of the following result can be found in [GM22].
Proposition 5.4. Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}(S)$. Suppose that $f$ has a rotational horseshoe $X$ of period $j$ with associated covering transformations $U_{1}, \ldots, U_{r}$ (with $r \geq 2$ ), which form a free group. Then

- the map $\left.f^{j}\right|_{X}$ has an m-finite extension $g: Y \rightarrow Y$, which on its turn is an extension of the Bernoulli shift $\sigma:\{1, \ldots, r\}^{\mathbb{Z}} \rightarrow\{1, \ldots, r\}^{\mathbb{Z}}$ in $r$ symbols. In particular, the following diagram commutes:

- The preimage of any $\sigma$-periodic sequence by the factor map $h: Y \rightarrow\{1, \ldots, r\}^{\mathbb{Z}}$ contains a periodic point of $g$.

Remark 5.5. If $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}(S)$ has a rotational horseshoe $X$ in $r$ symbols, then $h_{\text {top }}(f) \geq$ $\log (r)$. In particular, the existence of a topological horseshoe for $f$ implies positiveness of topological entropy of $f$.

### 5.2 Preliminaries on forcing theory

Given an isotopy $I=\left\{f_{t}\right\}_{t \in[0,1]}$ from the identity map to $f$, we define its fixed point set $\operatorname{Fix}(I)=\bigcap_{t \in[0,1]} \operatorname{Fix}\left(f_{t}\right)$, and denote its domain $\Sigma=\operatorname{dom}(I)=S \backslash \operatorname{Fix}(I)$. Note that $\operatorname{dom}(I)$ is an oriented boundaryless surface, not necessarily closed, not necessarily connected.

In this section we will consider an oriented surface $\Sigma$ without boundary, not necessarily closed or connected, and a non singular oriented topological foliation $\mathcal{F}$ on $\Sigma$. We will consider:

- the universal covering space $\hat{\Sigma}$ of $\Sigma$;
- the covering projection $\hat{\pi}: \hat{\Sigma} \rightarrow \Sigma$;
- the group $\mathcal{G}$ of covering automorphisms;
- the lifted foliation $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$ on $\hat{\Sigma}$.

For every point $z \in \Sigma$, we denote $\phi_{z}$ the leaf of $\mathcal{F}$ that contains $z$. The complement of any simple injective proper path $\hat{\alpha}$ of $\hat{\Sigma}$ has two connected components, denoted by $L(\hat{\alpha})$ and $R(\hat{\alpha})$, chosen accordingly to some fixed orientation of $\hat{\Sigma}$ and the orientation of $\hat{\alpha}$. Given a simple injective oriented proper path $\hat{\alpha}$ and $\hat{z} \in \hat{\alpha}$, we denote $\hat{\alpha}_{\hat{z}}^{+}$and $\hat{\alpha}_{\hat{z}}^{-}$the connected components of $\hat{\alpha} \backslash\{\hat{z}\}$, chosen accordingly to the orientation of $\hat{\alpha}$.
$\mathcal{F}$-transverse paths and $\mathcal{F}$-transverse intersections A path $\eta: J \rightarrow \Sigma$ is called positively transverse ${ }^{3}$ to $\mathcal{F}$ if it locally crosses each leaf of $\mathcal{F}$ from the right to the left. Observe that every lift $\hat{\eta}: J \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ of $\eta$ is positively transverse to $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$ and that for every $a<b$ in $J$ :

- $\left.\hat{\eta}\right|_{[a, b]}$ meets once every leaf $\hat{\phi}$ of $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$ such that $R\left(\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}(a)}\right) \subset R(\hat{\phi}) \subset R\left(\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}(b)}\right)$;
- $\left.\hat{\eta}\right|_{[a, b]}$ does not meet any other leaf.

We will say that two transverse paths $\hat{\eta}_{1}: J_{1} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ and $\hat{\eta}_{2}: J_{2} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ are equivalent if they meet the same leaves of $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$. Two transverse paths $\eta_{1}: J_{1} \rightarrow \Sigma$ and $\eta_{2}: J_{2} \rightarrow \Sigma$ are equivalent if there exists a lift $\hat{\eta}_{1}: J_{1} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ of $\eta$ and a lift $\hat{\eta}_{2}: J_{2} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ of $\eta_{2}$ which are equivalent.

Let $\hat{\eta}_{1}: J_{1} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ and $\hat{\eta}_{2}: J_{2} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ be two transverse paths such that there exist $t_{1} \in J_{1}$ and $t_{2} \in J_{2}$ satisfying $\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(t_{2}\right)$. We will say that $\hat{\eta}_{1}$ and $\hat{\eta}_{2}$ have an $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse intersection at $\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(t_{2}\right)$ (see Figure 1) if there exist $a_{1}, b_{1} \in J_{1}$ satisfying $a_{1}<t_{1}<b_{1}$ and $a_{2}, b_{2} \in J_{2}$ satisfying $a_{2}<t_{2}<b_{2}$ such that:

- $\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(a_{1}\right)} \subset L\left(\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(a_{2}\right)}\right), \quad \hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(a_{2}\right)} \subset L\left(\hat{\phi}_{\widehat{\eta}_{1}\left(a_{1}\right)}\right)$;
- $\hat{\phi}_{\widehat{\eta}_{1}\left(b_{1}\right)} \subset R\left(\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(b_{2}\right)}\right), \quad \hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(b_{2}\right)} \subset R\left(\hat{\phi}_{\widehat{\eta}_{1}\left(b_{1}\right)}\right)$;
- every path joining $\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(a_{1}\right)}$ to $\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(b_{1}\right)}$ and every path joining $\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(a_{2}\right)}$ to $\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(b_{2}\right)}$ intersect.

A transverse intersection means that there is a "crossing" between the two paths naturally defined by $\hat{\eta}_{1}$ and $\hat{\eta}_{2}$ in the space of leaves of $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$, which is a one-dimensional topological manifold, usually non Hausdorff.

Now, let $\eta_{1}: J_{1} \rightarrow \Sigma$ and $\eta_{2}: J_{2} \rightarrow \Sigma$ be two transverse paths such that there exist $t_{1} \in J_{1}$ and $t_{2} \in J_{2}$ satisfying $\eta_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\eta_{2}\left(t_{2}\right)$. We say that $\eta_{1}$ and $\eta_{2}$ have an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse

[^2]

Figure 1: Example of $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse intersection.
intersection at $\eta_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\eta_{2}\left(t_{2}\right)$ if, given $\hat{\eta}_{1}: J_{1} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ and $\hat{\eta}_{2}: J_{2} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ any two lifts of $\eta_{1}$ and $\eta_{2}$ such that $\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(t_{2}\right)$, we have that $\hat{\eta}_{1}$ and $\hat{\eta}_{2}$ have a $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse intersection at $\hat{\eta}_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\hat{\eta}_{2}\left(t_{2}\right)$, If $\eta_{1}=\eta_{2}$ one speaks of a $\mathcal{F}$-transverse self-intersection. In this case, if $\widehat{\eta}_{1}$ is a lift of $\eta_{1}$, then there exists $T \in \mathcal{G}$ such that $\widehat{\eta}_{1}$ and $T \widehat{\eta}_{1}$ have a $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse intersection at $\widehat{\eta}_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=T \widehat{\eta}_{1}\left(t_{2}\right)$.

Recurrence, equivalence and accumulation We will say a transverse path $\eta: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \Sigma$ is positively recurrent if, for every $a<b$, there exist $c<d$, with $b<c$, such that $\left.\eta\right|_{[a, b]}$ and $\left.\eta\right|_{[c, d]}$ are equivalent. Similarly $\eta$ is negatively recurrent if, for every $a<b$, there exist $c<d$, with $d<a$, such that $\left.\eta\right|_{[a, b]}$ and $\left.\eta\right|_{[c, d]}$ are equivalent. Finally $\eta$ is recurrent if it is both positively and negatively recurrent.

Two transverse paths $\eta_{1}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \Sigma$ and $\eta_{2}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \Sigma$ are equivalent at $+\infty$ if there exists $a_{1}$ and $a_{2}$ in $\mathbb{R}$ such that $\left.\eta_{1}\right|_{\left[a_{1},+\infty\right)}$ and $\left.\eta_{2}\right|_{\left[a_{2},+\infty\right)}$ are equivalent. Similarly $\eta_{1}$ and $\eta_{2}$ are equivalent at $-\infty$ if there exists $b_{1}$ and $b_{2}$ in $\mathbb{R}$ such that $\left.\eta_{1}\right|_{\left(-\infty, b_{1}\right]}$ and $\left.\eta_{2}\right|_{\left(-\infty, b_{2}\right]}$ are equivalent.

A transverse path $\eta_{1}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \Sigma$ accumulates positively on the transverse path $\eta_{2}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \Sigma$ if there exist real numbers $a_{1}$ and $a_{2}<b_{2}$ such that $\left.\eta_{1}\right|_{\left[a_{1},+\infty\right)}$ and $\left.\eta_{2}\right|_{\left[a_{2}, b_{2}\right)}$ are equivalent (see Figure 2). Similarly, $\eta_{1}$ accumulates negatively on $\eta_{2}$ if there exist real numbers $b_{1}$ and $a_{2}<b_{2}$ such that $\left.\eta_{1}\right|_{\left(-\infty, b_{1}\right]}$ and $\left.\eta_{2}\right|_{\left(a_{2}, b_{2}\right]}$ are equivalent. Finally $\eta_{1}$ accumulates on $\eta_{2}$ if it accumulates positively or negatively on $\eta_{2}$.

Strips We fix $T \in \mathcal{G} \backslash\{0\}$, and $\hat{\alpha}$ a $T$-invariant $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse path. The set

$$
\hat{B}=\left\{\hat{z} \in \hat{\Sigma} \mid \hat{\phi}_{\hat{z}} \cap \hat{\alpha} \neq \varnothing\right\}
$$

is an $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$-saturated and $T$-invariant plane. We will call such a set a strip or a $T$-strip. The boundary $\partial \hat{B}$ of $\hat{B}$ is a union of leaves (possibly empty) and can be written as $\partial \hat{B}=$


Figure 2: An accumulation configuration in $\mathbb{R}^{2}$ : the transverse path $\eta_{1}$ accumulates positively on the transverse path $\eta_{2}$. The leaves are in orange, the limit leaf in red.
$\partial \hat{B}^{R} \sqcup \partial \hat{B}^{L}$, where

$$
\partial \hat{B}^{R}=\partial \hat{B} \cap R(\hat{\alpha}), \quad \partial \hat{B}^{L}=\partial \hat{B} \cap L(\hat{\alpha}) .
$$

Let us state some facts that can be proven easily (see [LCT22] or [Lel23]). Note first that if there is a $T$-invariant leaf $\hat{\phi} \subset \partial \hat{B}$, then the set $\partial \hat{B}^{R}$ or $\partial \hat{B}^{L}$ that contains $\hat{\phi}$ is reduced to this leaf.

Suppose now that $\hat{\eta}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \hat{\Sigma}$ is transverse to $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$ and that

$$
\{t \in \mathbb{R} \mid \eta(t) \in \hat{B}\}=(a, b)
$$

where $-\infty \leq a<b \leq \infty$. Say that

- $\hat{\eta}$ draws $\hat{B}$ if there exist $t<t^{\prime}$ in $(a, b)$ such that $\hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}\left(t^{\prime}\right)}=T \hat{\phi}_{\hat{\eta}(t))}$.

If, moreover, we have $-\infty<a<b<+\infty$, say that:

- $\hat{\eta}$ crosses $\hat{B}$ from the left to the right if $\hat{\eta}(a) \in \partial \hat{B}^{L}$ and $\hat{\eta}(b) \in \partial \hat{B}^{R}$;
- $\hat{\eta}$ crosses $\hat{B}$ from the right to the left if $\hat{\eta}(a) \in \partial \hat{B}^{R}$ and $\hat{\eta}(b) \in \partial \hat{B}^{L}$;
- $\hat{\eta}$ visits $\hat{B}$ on the left if $\hat{\eta}(a) \in \partial \hat{B}^{L}$ and $\hat{\eta}(b) \in \partial \hat{B}^{L}$;
- $\hat{\eta}$ visits $\hat{B}$ on the right if $\hat{\eta}(a) \in \partial \hat{B}^{R}$ and $\hat{\eta}(b) \in \partial \hat{B}^{R}$.

We will say that $\hat{\eta}$ crosses $\hat{B}$ if it crosses it from the right to the left or from the left to the right. Similarly, we will say that $\hat{\eta}$ visits $\hat{B}$ if it visits it on the right or on the left. Finally, observe that at least one of the following situations occurs (the two last assertions are not incompatible):

- $\hat{\eta}$ crosses $\hat{B}$;
- $\hat{\eta}$ visits $\hat{B}$;
- $\hat{\eta}$ is equivalent to $\hat{\alpha}$ at $+\infty$ or at $-\infty$;
- $\hat{\eta}$ accumulates on $\hat{\alpha}$ positively or negatively.

Brouwer foliations Let $\mathcal{F}$ be a singular foliation of a surface $S$; $\operatorname{Sing}(\mathcal{F})$ the set of singularities of $\mathcal{F}$, and let us call $\operatorname{dom}(\mathcal{F}):=S \backslash \operatorname{Sing}(\mathcal{F})$. The forcing theory grounds on the following result of existence of transverse foliations, which can be obtained as a combination of [LC05] with [BCLR20].

Theorem 5.6. Let $S$ be a surface and $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. Then there exists an isotopy $I$ linking Id to $f$, and a transverse topological oriented singular foliation $\mathcal{F}$ of $S$ with $\operatorname{dom}(\mathcal{F})=S \backslash \operatorname{Fix}(I)=\Sigma$, such that:

For any $z \in \Sigma$, there exists an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse path denoted by $\left(I_{\mathcal{F}}^{t}(z)\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$, linking $z$ to $f(z)$, that is homotopic in $\Sigma$, relative to its endpoints, to the arc $\left(I^{t}(z)\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$.

This allows to define the path $I_{\mathcal{F}}^{\mathbb{Z}}(x)$ as the concatenation of the paths $\left(I_{\mathcal{F}}^{t}\left(f^{n}(z)\right)\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$ for $n \in \mathbb{Z}$.

In the sequel we will need the following result about the local transversality of trajectories.

Proposition 5.7. Let $\Sigma$ be a surface, $\mathcal{F}$ a singular foliation on $\Sigma$ and $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(\Sigma)$. Suppose that for any $x \in \Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ we are given an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse trajectory $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ linking $x$ to $f(x)$ and homotopic relative to fixed points to a fixed isotopy I from identity to $f$. Then for any neighbourhood $V_{0} \subset \Sigma$ of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, there exists a neighbourhood $U_{0} \subset V_{0}$ of Sing $\mathcal{F}$ such that for any $x \in U_{0} \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, there exists an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse trajectory $I_{\mathcal{F}}^{\prime}(x)$ linking $x$ to $f(x)$, homotopic to $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ and included in $V_{0}$.

We postpone the proof of this proposition to Appendix A.

### 5.3 Intersection of tracking geodesics

The goal of this subsection is to prove the following statement, which specifies Theorem E of the introduction.

Theorem 5.8. Consider two $f$-invariant ergodic probability measures $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ that are dynamically transverse (defined in Definition 1.11). Then:

- The homeomorphism $f$ has a topological horseshoe (see Definition 5.3), in particular the topological entropy of $f$ is positive.
- For $\mu_{1}$-a.e. $x_{1} \in S$ and $\mu_{2}$-a.e. $x_{2} \in S$, the triples $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \max \left(\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}, \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)\right)$ and $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \max \left(\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}, \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)\right)$ are rotation vectors in the sense of [GM22] (Definition 1.10).
- For any $r \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ in the triangle spanned by $0, \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right), \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$ and any $\varepsilon>0$, there exists a periodic point $z \in S$ and two lifts $\tilde{z}_{1}$ and $\tilde{z}_{2}$ of $z$ in $\tilde{S}$ such that $\rho_{H_{1}}(z) \in B(r, \varepsilon)$, that $d\left(\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{z}_{1}}\right)<\varepsilon$ and $d\left(\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{z}_{2}}\right)<\varepsilon$, where d denotes the distance on geodesics induced by some distance on $\mathbb{S}^{1} \times \mathbb{S}^{1}$ on the couples of their endpoints.

The last point expresses that any convex combination of $0, \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right), \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$ is accumulated by rotation vectors of periodic points of $f$, such that some lifts of the axes of these points accumulate on both tracking geodesics $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$.

Let us start with a lemma stating that if $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$ are dynamically transverse, then tracking geodesics for typical points of respectively $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$ intersect transversally with an angle bounded away from 0 .

Lemma 5.9. Let $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ be two dynamically transverse ergodic measures. Then there exists $\theta_{0}>0$ such that for $\mu_{1}$-a.e. $x_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$-a.e. $x_{2}$, the geodesics $\gamma_{x_{1}}$ and $\gamma_{x_{2}}$ intersect transversally with angle of intersection bigger than $\theta_{0}$. In particular, given a lift $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ of $\gamma_{x_{1}}$, there exists a lift $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}$ of $\gamma_{x_{2}}$ such that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$ intersect transversally.

Proof. Because $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$ are dynamically transverse, there exist $v_{1} \in \dot{\Lambda}_{\mu_{1}}, v_{2} \in \dot{\Lambda}_{\mu_{2}}$ such that $\pi_{S}\left(v_{1}\right)=\pi_{S}\left(v_{2}\right)$ and $v_{1} \neq v_{2}$. Provided $\varepsilon$ is sufficiently small, any two geodesics $\gamma_{1}$ passing $\varepsilon$-close to $v_{1}$, and $\gamma_{2}$ passing $\varepsilon$-close to $v_{2}$, must intersect transversally, with angle at least $\frac{1}{2} \angle\left(v_{1}, v_{2}\right):=\theta_{0}$. The proof is then a direct consequence of the density in $\operatorname{supp}\left(\nu_{\mu_{1}}\right)$ of $\mu_{1}$-a.e. tracking geodesic (and the same for $\mu_{2}$ ), stated in Theorem C.

Proof of Theorem 5.8. Let $\tilde{x}_{1}$ and $\tilde{x}_{2}$ be two points as in the statement of Lemma 5.9: they are lifts of $x_{1}, x_{2}$ that are typical for respectively $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$, and their tracking geodesics $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$ intersect. Later on, we will make additional assumptions on these points, assumptions that will be typical for the measures $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$. Let $\mathcal{F}$ be a transverse foliation given by Theorem 5.6 and $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}$ a lift of it to $\tilde{S}$. Let $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ and $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{\mathcal { F }}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ be the transverse trajectories (given by Theorem 5.6) — parametrized by $\mathbb{R}$ - in $\tilde{S}$ associated to these orbits. We remark that here we lift to $\tilde{S}$ and not the universal cover of the domain of the isotopy.
Lemma 5.10. Let $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ be two dynamically transverse ergodic measures. Then for $\mu_{1}$-a.e. $x_{1} \in S$, $\mu_{2}$-a.e. $x_{2} \in S$, for $i=1,2$, there exists an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse loop $\beta_{i+1}$ associated to a deck transformation $T$ whose axis is close enough to $\gamma_{x_{i+1}}$ so that it intersects $\gamma_{x_{i}}$ with angle at least $\theta_{0} / 2$.

Proof. We fix a regular fundamental domain $D$ of $S$ in $\tilde{S}$ (its boundary has $0 \mu_{i+1}$-measure) and define the map $x \in S \mapsto \widetilde{x} \in \tilde{S}$ accordingly. By Lusin theorem, there exists a set $A$ of continuity of the map $x \mapsto \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}$ of positive $\mu_{i+1}$-measure. If $x_{i+1} \in A$ is $\mu_{i+1}$-typical, then it has a well defined tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i+1}}$ that intersects some lift of the tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x_{i}}$ of a $\mu_{i}$-typical point $x_{i}$ with angle $\geq \theta_{0}$ (by Lemma 5.9); moreover the point $x_{i+1}$ is recurrent in $A$. Let $W$ be a small open chart of the singular foliation $\mathcal{F}$ on $S$ around
$x_{i+1}$, that is included in the projection of the interior of $D$. Let $n>0$ (to be chosen large thereafter) such that $f^{n}\left(x_{i+1}\right) \in A \cap W$. Let $T$ be the deck transformation such that if $\tilde{W}$ is the lift of $W$ satisfying $\widetilde{x}_{i+1} \in \tilde{W}$, then $\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \in T \tilde{W}$.

Let us explain why if $W$ is chosen small enough, and if $n$ is large enough, then the axis of the deck transformation $T$ is close to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i+1}}$. Indeed, on the one hand, if $n$ is large enough, then $\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i+1}}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)\right)$ is large; in particular $T \widetilde{x}_{i+1}$, which belongs to the same fundamental domain as $\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$, is close to $\omega\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$. On the other hand,

$$
\begin{equation*}
-\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{T^{-1}} \tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)}\left(T^{-1} \widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)=-\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)=\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i+1}}}\left(\widetilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)\right) \text { is large. } \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $W$ is small enough, then by continuity of $x \mapsto \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}}$ on $A$, we have that the (unparametrized) geodesics $\widetilde{\gamma}_{T^{-1} \tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i+1}}$ are close; moreover $T^{-1} \widetilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$ and $\widetilde{x}_{i+1}$ lie in the same fundamental domain; this implies that the parametrized geodesics $\left.\widetilde{\gamma}_{T^{-1} \tilde{f}^{n}} \widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i+1}}$ are close. By (5.1) we deduce that $-\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i+1}}}\left(T^{-1} \widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$ is large, in other words that $T^{-1} \widetilde{x}_{i+1}$ is close to $\alpha\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$. Hence, $T$ maps $\widetilde{x}_{i+1}$ close to $\omega\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$ and $T^{-1}$ maps $\widetilde{x}_{i+1}$ close to $\alpha\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$; by elementary hyperbolic geometry we deduce that the axis of $T$ is close to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i+1}}$ for $n$ large enough.

Proposition 5.11. Let $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ be two dynamically transverse ergodic measures. Then for $i=1,2$, for $\mu_{i}$-a.e. $x_{i} \in S$, we have (we identify $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ with $\mathbb{R}$ via its parametrization by arclength):

$$
\frac{1}{t} \operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right) \underset{t \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\longrightarrow} \vartheta_{\mu_{i}}
$$

Proof. Note that the proposition is true when $t$ is restricted to the set of integers: if $n \in \mathbb{Z}$, then $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)=\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)$, and the result follows from Theorem B. Let us prove that the result remains true for arbitrary real numbers $t$. In the sequel, we identify $\{1,2\}$ with $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$. The idea of the proof is depicted in Figure 3.

Let $\beta_{i+1}$ and $T$ the transverse loop and its deck transformation given by Lemma 5.10. We suppose that the axis of $T$ intersects some lift of the tracking geodesic $\gamma_{x_{i}}$ of a $\mu_{i}$-typical point $x_{i}$ with angle $\geq \theta_{0} / 2$.

By local modification of the transverse trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n}\left(\tilde{x}_{i+1}\right)$ in $\tilde{W}$, it is possible to create another transverse path $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}:[0,1] \rightarrow \tilde{S}$ such that $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}(1)=T \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}(0)$. We can concatenate $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ with the sequence $\left(T^{i} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right)_{i}$ to get an extension $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \tilde{S}$ that is $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}_{\text {-transverse }}$ and $T$-invariant. We denote by $\beta_{i+1}$ the projection of $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ to $S$.

Let us apply Proposition 5.7 to $V_{0}$ equal to the complement of $\beta_{i+1}$ : there exists $U_{0} \subset S$ such that if $x \in U_{0} \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, then $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ does not meet $\beta_{i+1}$. Moreover, by local triviality of the foliation in a neighbourhood of a transverse trajectory in the universal cover of $S \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, we deduce that the transverse trajectories can be supposed locally bounded and hence bounded in the compact set $S \backslash U_{0}$ : there exists $C>0$ such that if $x \in S \backslash U_{0}$, then $\operatorname{diam}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}(\widetilde{x})\right)<C$.


Figure 3: The idea of the proof of Proposition 5.11: if the point $\widetilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{1}\right)$ is close to a singularity of the foliation $\mathcal{F}$ (black cross), then the transverse trajectory $I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{1}\right)$ stays in the domain between two curves $S_{k} \tilde{\beta}_{1}$ and $S_{k+1} \tilde{\beta}_{1}$.

Recall that $x_{i}$ is a point that is $\mu_{i}$-typical, and that some lift of the geodesic $\gamma_{x_{i}}$ intersects $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ with angle $\geq \theta_{0} / 2$. In the sequel, we will suppose this lift is $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}$ (this can be made by changing $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ to some translate of it if necessary). As the geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ is recurrent (Theorem C), it will cross translates of $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ with positive frequency: there exists $\kappa>0$, a sequence $\left(t_{m}\right)_{m \in \mathbb{Z}}$ such that $t_{m} \sim_{ \pm \infty} \kappa m$, and a sequence $\left(S_{m}\right)_{m \in \mathbb{Z}}$ of deck transformations such that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}\left(t_{m}\right) \in S_{m} \widetilde{\beta}_{i+1}$, the angle of the intersection between $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ and $S_{m} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ being $\geq \theta_{0} / 4$. This property on the angle of the intersection, together with the fact that $\tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ stays at bounded distance from the axis of $T$, implies that

$$
\inf \operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{m} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right) \underset{m \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\sim} \sup \operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{m} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right) \underset{m \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\sim} t_{m} .
$$

Moreover, by Theorem B, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right) \underset{n \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\sim} \vartheta_{\mu_{i}} n . \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$ (using $t_{m} \sim \kappa m$ ), there exist $m_{n}, m_{n}^{\prime}$ such that

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\sup \operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{m_{n}} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right) \leq \operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right) \leq \inf \operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{m_{n}^{\prime}} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right)  \tag{5.3}\\
m_{n} \sim_{ \pm \infty}^{\prime} m_{ \pm \infty}^{\prime} \vartheta_{\mu_{i}} n .
\end{array}\right.
$$

To conclude we have two cases to consider:

- Either $f^{n}\left(x_{i}\right) \in U_{0}$; in this case by definition of $U_{0}$ the transverse trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right)$ does not meet neither $S_{m_{n}} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ nor $S_{m_{n}^{\prime}} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$, in particular we have, by (5.3),

$$
\begin{aligned}
\vartheta_{\mu_{i}} n \underset{m \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\sim} & \sup _{t \in \mathbb{R}} \operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{m_{n}} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}(t)\right) \\
\leq & \inf _{s \in[0,1]} \operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{s}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right)\right) \leq \\
& \sup _{s \in[0,1]} \operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}^{\prime}}^{s}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right)\right) \leq \\
& \inf _{t \in \mathbb{R}} \operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{m_{n}^{\prime}} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}(t)\right) \underset{m \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\sim} \vartheta_{\mu_{i}} n ;
\end{aligned}
$$

- Or $f^{n}\left(x_{i}\right) \notin U_{0}$; in this case by the above argument, the diameter of the transverse trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right)$ is uniformly bounded by $C$, which implies that we have, by (5.2),

$$
\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{s}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right) \underset{m \rightarrow \pm \infty}{\sim} \vartheta_{\mu_{i}} n
$$

uniformly in $s \in[0,1]$.

There are two cases to consider, which are equivalent: either $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ crosses $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ from left to right or from right to left. We choose the first one for the proof, the other being identical.

Lemma 5.12. There exists $R_{0}>0$ such that given $R>R_{0}+1$, there exist deck transformations $T_{1}, T_{1}^{\prime}, T_{2}, T_{2}^{\prime}$ satisfying the following (see Figure 4):

- we have the inclusions:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(T_{1}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{U}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)\right) \subset[-2 R,-R], \\
\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right) \cup T_{2}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)\right) \subset\left[-R_{0}, R_{0}\right], \\
\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(T_{1}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)\right) \subset[R, 2 R] ;
\end{gathered}
$$

- we have the inclusions:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\mathcal{\gamma}}_{1}}\left(T_{2}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)\right) \subset[-2 R,-R], \\
\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right) \cup T_{1}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)\right) \subset\left[-R_{0}, R_{0}\right], \\
\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}}\left(T_{2}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)\right) \subset[R, 2 R] .
\end{gathered}
$$



Figure 4: The configuration of Lemma 5.12. The orange arrow is an example of leaf.

In particular, the sets

$$
\begin{gathered}
T_{1}\left(\tilde{I}_{\mathcal{F}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right), \\
\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\hat{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right) \cup T_{2}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{U}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right), \\
T_{1}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

are pairwise disjoint, and cross $\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}$ in an increasing order (and the same for the crossings of $\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}$ with the other sets).

In the proof we will reuse the paths $\tilde{\beta}_{i}$ built in Lemma 5.10.
Proof. Denote $\theta_{0}$ the angle of intersection between $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$. Let $\delta>0$ such that any geodesics $\widetilde{\gamma}_{1}, \widetilde{\gamma}_{2}$ of $\widetilde{S}$ at distance at most $2 \delta$ from respectively $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$ intersect transversally with an angle bigger than $\theta_{0} / 2$. Recall that the distance on geodesics comes from a distance on $\left(\mathbb{S}^{1}\right)^{2}$ with the identification of a geodesic of $\tilde{S}$ with its two endpoints.

Let $\widetilde{\beta}_{1}$ and $\widetilde{\beta}_{2}$ be the paths built in the proof of Proposition 5.11, such that the tracking geodesics of these paths are at distance at most $\delta$ from respectively $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$. Let also $U_{0} \subset S$ be a neighbourhood of Sing $\mathcal{F}$ (obtained, as in the proof of Proposition 5.11, as an application of Proposition 5.7) such that if $x \in U_{0} \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, then $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ does not meet $\beta_{1}$ nor $\beta_{2}$. Let $C>0$ be such that if $x \in S \backslash U_{0}$, then $\operatorname{diam}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}(\widetilde{x})\right)<C$.

Let $R_{1}>0$ such that, for $i=1,2$,

$$
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(\left\{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\} \cup \widetilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right) \subset\left[-R_{1}, R_{1}\right]
$$

and $R_{0}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}}\left(\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}^{-1}\left(\left[-R_{1}, R_{1}\right]\right)\right) \subset\left[-R_{0}, R_{0}\right] \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

for any geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}$ of $\widetilde{S}$ at distance at most $2 \delta$ from $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$. In particular, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}}\left(\left\{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\} \cup \widetilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right) \subset\left[-R_{0}, R_{0}\right] \tag{5.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $i=1,2$, let $W_{i}$ be a neighbourhood of $\dot{\tilde{\gamma}}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ in $\mathrm{T}^{1} \tilde{S}$ such that if $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is a geodesic of $\tilde{S}$ satisfying $\dot{\tilde{\gamma}}(0) \in W_{i}$, then the distance between $\widetilde{\gamma}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ is smaller than $\delta$.

Let $\left\{\tilde{y}_{0}\right\}=\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}} \cap \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$ and let us parametrize $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$ such that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}(0)=\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}(0)=\tilde{y}_{0}$.
For $i=1,2$, by typicality of the geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ with respect to the ergodic measure $\nu_{\mu_{i}}$ (Theorem C), there exist a sequence of times $\left(t_{i, k}\right)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$, a sequence of deck transformations $\left(S_{i, k}\right)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ and $\kappa>0$ such that:
a) $t_{i, k} \sim_{k \rightarrow \pm \infty} \kappa k$;
b) $t_{i, k+1}-t_{i, k} \geq 2 R_{0}+2 C$;
c) $\left.S_{i, k}^{-1} \dot{\widetilde{\gamma}}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}\left(t_{i, k}\right)\right) \in W_{i}$.

In the end of the proof we will take $T_{i}=S_{i,-k}$ and $T_{i}^{\prime}=S_{i, k}$ for $k$ large enough. The reader is encouraged to follow the proof on Figure 4.

By applying (5.5) to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}=S_{i, k}^{-1}\left(\widetilde{\gamma}_{x_{i}}\right)$, condition c) implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{x}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{i, k}\left(\left\{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\} \cup \widetilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right)\right) \subset\left[t_{i, k}-R_{0}, t_{i, k}+R_{0}\right] . \tag{5.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular, up to deleting the first terms of the sequences $\left(t_{i, k}\right)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ and $\left(S_{i, k}\right)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$, we can suppose that for $k \neq 0$, we have

$$
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{x}_{i+1}}\left(S_{i, k}\left(\left\{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\} \cup \widetilde{\beta}_{i+1}\right)\right) \subset\left[-R_{1}, R_{1}\right] .
$$

Using condition c) again to apply (5.4) to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}=S_{i, k}^{-1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}$ and to the previous inclusion, one gets that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{x}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}}\left(S_{i, k} S_{i+1, \pm k}\left(\left\{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right) \mid n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}\right)\right) \subset\left[t_{i, k}-R_{0}, t_{i, k}+R_{0}\right] . \tag{5.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, let $k \geq 2$, and consider

$$
\widetilde{x} \in S_{i, k} \bigcup_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}\left\{\tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i+1}\right), S_{i+1, k} \tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right), S_{i+1,-k} \tilde{f}^{n}\left(\widetilde{x}_{i}\right)\right\}
$$

Then, by (5.6) and (5.7), we have that

$$
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}}(\widetilde{x}) \in\left[t_{i, k}-R_{0}, t_{i, k}+R_{0}\right],
$$

in particular, by (5.6) and condition b), $\widetilde{x}$ belongs to the connected component of the complement of $S_{i, k-1} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ containing $\omega\left(\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}\right)$ in its boundary. We have two cases:


Figure 5: Left: an example of construction of the path $\tilde{I}_{2}$. Right: Illustration of Lemma 5.15.

- Either the projection of $\widetilde{x}$ on $S$ belongs to $U_{0}$. Then the transverse trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}(\widetilde{x})$ does not meet $S_{i, k-1} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ and hence stays in the connected component of the complement of $S_{i, k-1} \tilde{\beta}_{i+1}$ containing $\omega\left(\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{i}}\right)$ in its boundary. In particular,

$$
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}(\widetilde{x})\right) \subset\left[t_{i, k-1}-R_{0},+\infty\right) ;
$$

- Or the projection of $\widetilde{x}$ on $S$ does not belong to $U_{0}$. Then the diameter of the transverse trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}(\widetilde{x})$ is smaller than $C$, and by hypothesis on the deck transformations $S_{i, k}$ we have also

$$
\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{i}}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}(\widetilde{x})\right) \subset\left[t_{i, k-1}-R_{0},+\infty\right)
$$

The exact same reasoning holds for $k \leq-2$. The conclusion of the lemma then follows from the fact that $t_{i, k} \sim_{k \rightarrow \pm \infty} \kappa k$ and condition a), by taking $T_{i}=S_{i,-k}$ and $T_{i}^{\prime}=S_{i, k}$.

For $i=1,2$ and $t \in \mathbb{R}$, let $\tilde{\phi}_{i}^{t}$ be the leaf of $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}$ passing by $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t}\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)$. We denote by $\alpha\left(\tilde{\phi}_{i}^{t}\right)$ and $\omega\left(\tilde{\phi}_{i}^{t}\right)$ its alpha and omega limits in the closed disk $\overline{\tilde{S}} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{H}^{2}}$.
Lemma 5.13. There is an orientable and simple transverse trajectory $\tilde{I}_{2}$ in $\tilde{S}$ that is made of pieces of $T_{2} \tilde{I} \tilde{\tilde{F}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$, such that $\lim _{t \rightarrow \pm \infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow \mp \infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$.

Note that the lemma does not rule out the possibility that $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ (see Figure 5, left).

Proof. As the trajectory of $T_{2} \tilde{x}_{2}$ is proper in $\tilde{S}$, for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$ there exists $R_{n}>0$ such that if $|t| \geq R_{n}$, then $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \notin T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{[-n, n]}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$.

Up to modifying the trajectory $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ to an $\mathcal{F}$-equivalent one, one can suppose that the self-intersections of $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ are discrete. Hence, the number of self-intersections of $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\left[-R_{n}, R_{n}\right]}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ is finite.

Let us apply the following algorithm. Set $\tilde{I}_{2}^{0}=T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$, and define the paths $\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}$ inductively. For any $n \geq 0$, consider (if they exist, i.e. if $\left.\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}\right|_{\left[-R_{n}, R_{n}\right]}$ is not simple) $-R_{n} \leq$ $t<t^{\prime} \leq R_{n}$ such that $\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}(t)=\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}\left(t^{\prime}\right)$ and that $\left.\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}\right|_{\left(t, t^{\prime}\right)}$ is simple. We then replace the path $\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}$ by the concatenation $\left.\left.\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}\right|_{(-\infty, t]} \tilde{I}_{2}^{n}\right|_{\left[t^{\prime},+\infty\right)}$. This new path is oriented as the previous one, and the number of self-intersections of its restriction to $\left[-R_{n}, R_{n}\right]$ strictly decreased. Hence, iterating this process, it terminates in finite time.

The obtained path $\tilde{I}_{2}^{n+1}$ is simple in restriction to ${ }^{4}\left[-R_{n}, R_{n}\right]$, and links a (Euclidean) neighbourhood of $\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ to a neighbourhood of $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ (these neighbourhoods being arbitrarily small as $n$ goes to infinity). Moreover, by definition of $R_{n}$, for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$ one has $\left.\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}\right|_{[-n, n]}=\left.\tilde{I}_{2}^{n+1}\right|_{[-n, n]}$. This implies that the paths $\tilde{I}_{2}^{n}$ converge simply as $n$ goes to infinity. The limit path $\tilde{I}_{2}$ satisfies the conclusion of the lemma.

Note that as the trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ is proper and satisfies $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}^{t}}^{T}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)=\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)=\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \neq \alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$, one can define $L\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ and $R\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ as the connected components of the complement of $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ having for respective intersection with $\partial \mathbb{H}^{2}$ the intervals $\left(\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ and $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$.

We split the rest of the proof depending whether the following condition is satisfied or not (see Figure 6).
(C) There exists $t_{0} \in \mathbb{R}$ such that for any $t<t_{0}$, the leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ meets both $L\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ and $R\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$.

Lemma 5.14. If Condition (C) holds, then $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\left(-\infty, t_{0}\right]}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ is simple. Moreover, we have $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$.

Note that the last conclusion of this lemma consists in ruling out the case where $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=T_{2} \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ left possible by Lemma 5.13.

During the proof we will need the following lemma of [GM22]. We will denote $\overline{\tilde{S}}=$ $\tilde{S} \sqcup \partial \tilde{S}$.

Lemma 5.15 ([GM22], Lemma 10.10.2). Let $\tilde{\alpha} \subset \tilde{S}$ be a proper transverse trajectory, and $\tilde{\phi}$ a leaf of $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}$ that contains some point $\tilde{z}$ of $R(\tilde{\alpha})$. If the half-leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{\tilde{z}}^{+}$meets $\tilde{\alpha}$, then

[^3]

Figure 6: The three different cases in the proof of Theorem 5.8: Condition (C) holds and $s_{0}>-\infty$ (left), Condition (C) holds and $s_{0}=-\infty$ (middle) and Condition (C) does not hold (right). The leaves are in orange.
the $\omega$-limit set of $\tilde{\phi}$ in $\overline{\tilde{S}}$ does not meet $\partial \tilde{S}$; moreover, $\tilde{\phi}_{\tilde{z}}^{+}$does not meet $L(\tilde{\alpha})$, and the intersection $\overline{\tilde{\phi}_{\tilde{z}}^{+}} \cap \overline{R(\tilde{\alpha})} \subset \bar{S}$ is a segment of $\tilde{\phi}_{\tilde{z}}^{+}$.

Note that the same lemma holds by replacing left with right and positive with negative. See Figure 5 for an example of the configuration of Lemma 5.15.

Proof of Lemma 5.14. First, suppose that $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=$ $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$. This implies that $L\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\mathcal{F}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right) \subset R\left(\tilde{I}_{2}\right)$ and $R\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right) \subset L\left(\tilde{I}_{2}\right)$. Applying Lemma 5.15 to both $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\tilde{I}_{2}$ implies that picking one point of $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ inside $R\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$, both half-leaves of $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ defined by this point of the leaf stay in the complement of $L\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$. This contradicts Hypothesis (C).

Hence, $\lim _{t \rightarrow-\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ and $\lim _{t \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{I}_{2}(t)=\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$. The path $\tilde{I}_{2}$ separates $L\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ from $R\left(T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$. Hence, for $t<t_{0}$, the leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ meets the path $\tilde{I}_{2}$. As this path is simple and $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse, it can only meet it once. This allows us to define the holonomy $\operatorname{map} \varphi:\left(-\infty, t_{0}\right] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{I}_{2}(\varphi(t)) \in \tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t} . \tag{5.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

This map $\varphi$ is locally continuous and locally strictly monotonic (as a holonomy), hence it is globally continuous and strictly monotonic. This strict monotonicity prevents $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\left(-\infty, t_{0}\right]}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ from having self-intersections.

The last conclusion of Lemma 5.14 implies that the holonomy map $\varphi$ defined by (5.8) is increasing. Let

$$
s_{0}=\inf \varphi\left(\left(-\infty, t_{0}\right]\right) .
$$



Figure 7: Lellouch's example [Lel23] on the genus-2 surface (left) and on the universal cover $\widetilde{S}$ : the trajectories $I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ and $I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ have no $\mathcal{F}$-transverse intersection, as $I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ is equivalent to a subpath of $I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$.

We now split the proof into two cases, depending whether $s_{0}>-\infty$ or $s_{0}=-\infty$ (see Figure 6).

### 5.3.1 If (C) holds and $s_{0}>-\infty$

If the infimum $s_{0}$ is finite, then it is not attained (because $\varphi$ is an open map). By monotonicity, this implies that $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ accumulates in $\tilde{I}_{2}$ at the point $\tilde{I}_{2}\left(s_{0}\right)$ (in the sense of the definition page 35). As $\tilde{I}_{2}$ is made of a locally finite number of pieces of $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$, this implies that $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ accumulates in $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{U}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$. An example of such configuration is depicted in Figure 7.

By [GLCP23, Proposition 3.2 and Proposition 4.17], there exists a transverse simple loop $A_{*} \subset S$, with associated deck transformation $T$, with the following properties:

1. The set $B$ of leaves met by $A_{*}$ is an open annulus of $S$.
2. The path $I_{\mathcal{F}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(x_{1}\right)$ stays in $B$ and is $\mathcal{F}$-equivalent to the natural lift of $A_{*}$.
3. The path $I_{\mathcal{F}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(x_{2}\right)$ is not included in $B$.

More precisely, denote $\tilde{B}$ the lift of $B$ to $\tilde{S}$ containing $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$, and $\tilde{\phi}_{0}$ the limit leaf of the accumulation. Then $\tilde{\phi}_{0} \subset \partial \tilde{B}^{R}$, and $\tilde{B} \subset L(\tilde{\phi})$ for every $\tilde{\phi} \subset \partial \tilde{B}^{R}$.

These properties allow us to apply the arguments of [Lel23, Section 3.4]. Indeed, this section treats a setting that is identical to ours, with the additional assumption that the homological rotation vectors of the measures $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$ have non-trivial intersection in
homology. The only place this assumption is used is in the proof of [Lel23, Lemme 3.4.3], that can be replaced here with point 3. of the above properties ${ }^{5}$. Hence, by [Lel23, Section 3.4], we get the existence of a topological horseshoe, and thus the positivity of topological entropy.

Let us now explain how to get new rotation vectors in the sense of [GM22] (i.e. the second point of the theorem).

By [Lel23, Lemme 2.2.13], there exists a bounded neighbourhood $\tilde{W}$ of $\tilde{x}_{1}$, two increasing sequences $\left(r_{n}\right)_{n \in \mathbb{Z}},\left(s_{n}\right)_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}$ of integers with $r_{0}=s_{0}=0$, such that for any $n \in \mathbb{Z}$, one has $\tilde{f}^{r_{n}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \in T^{s_{n}}(\tilde{W})$; moreover the sets $T^{s_{n}}(\tilde{W})$ go towards $\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ with speed $\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}$ when $n$ goes to $-\infty$, and the sets $T^{s_{n}}(\tilde{W})$ go towards $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ with speed $\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}$ when $n$ goes to $+\infty$. In particular, denoting $\tilde{\alpha}$ a natural lift of $A_{*}$ to $\tilde{S}$ that is included in $\tilde{B}$, this implies that $\alpha(\tilde{\alpha})=\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ and $\omega(\tilde{\alpha})=\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$.

Using the recurrence of the trajectory of $x_{2}$, we know that there exists a sequence $\left(S_{n}\right)_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}$ of deck transformations and an increasing sequence $\left(k_{n}\right)_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}$ of integers with $k_{1}>0$ and $k_{-1}<0$ such that for any $i<0$ and $j>0$, the trajectory $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\left[k_{i}, k_{j}\right]}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ crosses both $S_{i} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ and $S_{j} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$. Moreover, using as before the local continuity of $\tilde{y} \mapsto \tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{y}}$ on a positive measure subset by Lusin theorem and the fact that $\tilde{x}_{2}$ tracks a geodesic (Theorem B), we can suppose that for $j \rightarrow+\infty$, the sets $S_{j} \tilde{\alpha}$ converge towards $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ (for Hausdorff distance in the Poincaré closed disk associated to the Euclidean distance), and the quantities

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\inf \operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(S_{j} \tilde{\alpha}\right), \sup _{\operatorname{pr}}^{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(S_{j} \tilde{\alpha}\right)\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\sup \operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(S_{j} \tilde{\alpha}\right), \inf _{\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}}\left(S_{j} \tilde{\alpha}\right)\right) \tag{5.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

are equivalent to $k_{j} \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}$ (and a similar statements holds at $-\infty$ ). By taking a subsequence if necessary, we can suppose that the sets $\left(S_{j} \tilde{B}\right)_{j}$ (that are pairwise equal or disjoint) cross the geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$ in an increasing way.

A slight modification of [Lel23, Lemme 3.4.9] (for taking into account negative times, replacing the leaves $\tilde{\phi}$ and $S_{m} \tilde{\phi}$ of [Lel23] by respectively $S_{-i} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ and $S_{j} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ ) leads to the following version of [Lel23, Lemme 3.4.9].

Lemma 5.16. There exists $K>0$ and $n_{0}>0$ such that for any $i, j \in \mathbb{N}$ and $n \geq n_{0}$, there exists $\tilde{y}_{i, j, n} \in \tilde{S}$ such that the transverse path $\tilde{\alpha}_{i, j, n}:=\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{K+r_{n}-k_{-i}+k_{j}}\left(\tilde{y}_{i, j, n}\right)$ links $S_{-i} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ to $T^{s_{n}-1} S_{j} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$.

In particular, the transverse path $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{K+r_{n}-k_{-i}+k_{1}}\left(\tilde{y}_{i, 1, n}\right)$ links $S_{-i} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ to $T^{s_{n}-1} S_{1} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$.
All this construction is equivariant, in particular by the deck transformation $T$ : the transverse path $T^{-s_{n}+1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{K+r_{n}-k_{-1}+k_{j}}\left(\tilde{y}_{1, j, n}\right)$ links $T^{-s_{n}+1} S_{-1} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ to $S_{j} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$.

[^4]Suppose first that $\vartheta_{\mu_{1}} \geq \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}$, and let $\left\{\tilde{x}_{0}\right\}=\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}} \cap \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$. Then, for any $i \geq 1$, consider some integer $n_{i} \geq n_{0}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{n_{i}} \vartheta_{\mu_{1}} \geq i\left(-k_{-i}\right) \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}, \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

and set $\tilde{y}_{i}:=\tilde{y}_{i, 1, n_{i}}$ so that $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\left[0, K+r_{n_{i}}-k_{-i}+k_{1}\right]}\left(\tilde{y}_{i}\right)$ starts on $S_{-i} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ and ends at $T^{s_{n_{i}}-1} S_{1} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$. In particular, $\tilde{y}_{i} \notin R\left(S_{-i} \tilde{B}\right)$ and $\tilde{f}^{K+r_{n_{i}}-k_{-i}+k_{1}}\left(\tilde{y}_{i}\right) \notin L\left(T^{s_{n_{i}}-1} S_{1} \tilde{B}\right)$. This implies, using (5.9), that

$$
\lim _{i \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{y}_{i}=\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \lim _{i \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{f}^{K+r_{n_{i}}-k_{-i}+k_{1}}\left(\tilde{y}_{i}\right)=\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) .
$$

Moreover, we have

$$
\widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{0}, \tilde{f}^{K+r_{n_{i}}-k_{-i}+k_{1}}\left(\tilde{y}_{i}\right)\right) \geq \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\widetilde{x}_{0}, T^{s_{n_{i}}-1}(\tilde{B})\right) \underset{i \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim} r_{n_{i}} \vartheta_{\mu_{1}},
$$

with, by (5.10)

$$
\frac{r_{n_{i}} \vartheta_{\mu_{1}}}{K+r_{n_{i}}-k_{-i}+k_{1}} \underset{i \rightarrow+\infty}{\longrightarrow} \vartheta_{\mu_{1}} .
$$

Using elementary hyperbolic geometry in $\tilde{S}$ (e.g. [GM22, Claim 4.4]), we can translate these estimates from the geodesic arcs from $\alpha\left(\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}\right)$ to $\widetilde{x}_{0}$ and $\widetilde{x}_{0}$ to $\omega\left(\widetilde{x}_{1}\right)$, to the geodesic from $\alpha\left(\widetilde{x}_{2}\right)$ to $\omega\left(\widetilde{x}_{1}\right)$. We get that there exists some $\vartheta \geq \vartheta_{\mu_{1}}$ such that ( $\left.\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \vartheta\right)$ is a rotation vector in the sense of [GM22], hence, using [GM22, Theorem A], we get that $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \vartheta_{\mu_{1}}\right)$ is a rotation vector in the sense of [GM22].

Similarly, for any $j \in \mathbb{N}$, consider $n_{j}^{\prime} \geq n_{0}$ such that

$$
j S_{n_{j}} \vartheta_{\mu_{1}} \leq-k_{-j} \vartheta_{\mu_{2}},
$$

and $\tilde{y}_{j}^{\prime}=T^{s_{n_{j}^{\prime}}-1} \tilde{y}_{1, j, n_{j}^{\prime}}$ so that $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\left[0, K+r_{n_{j}^{\prime}}-k_{-1}+k_{j}\right]}\left(\tilde{y}_{j}^{\prime}\right)$ starts on $T^{-s_{n_{j}^{\prime}}+1} S_{-1} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$ and finishes on $S_{j} \tilde{\phi}_{0}$. In particular, $\tilde{y}_{i} \notin R\left(S_{-1} \tilde{B}\right)$ and $\tilde{f}^{K+r_{n_{j}^{\prime}}-k_{-1}+k_{j}}\left(\tilde{y}_{j}^{\prime}\right) \notin L\left(T^{r_{n_{i}}-1} S_{j} \tilde{B}\right)$. This implies, using (5.9), that

$$
\lim _{j \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{y}_{j}^{\prime}=\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \lim _{j \rightarrow+\infty} \tilde{f}^{K+r_{n_{j}^{\prime}}-k_{-1}+k_{j}}\left(\tilde{y}_{j}^{\prime}\right)=\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)
$$

Like before, we moreover deduce the speed of the rotation vector: $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \beta\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \vartheta_{\mu_{1}}\right)$ is a rotation vector in the sense of [GM22].

A similar reasoning shows that if $\vartheta_{\mu_{1}} \leq \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}$, then both triples $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)$ and $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)$ are rotation vectors in the sense of [GM22].

Finally, we prove the third point of the theorem. By [Lel23, Proposition 3.4.13.] ${ }^{6}$, we get that any point in the triangle spanned by $0, \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right), \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$ is accumulated by homological

[^5]rotation vectors periodic orbits of $f$. In particular, for $t \in(0,1)$ and $\varepsilon \in(0, \min (t, 1-t))$, there exists a periodic point $z$ for $f$ such that $\rho_{H_{1}}(z) \in B\left(t \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)+(1-t) \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right), \varepsilon\right)$, which moreover satisfies $\rho_{H_{1}}(z) \wedge \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{i}\right) \neq 0$ for $i=1,2$. By Proposition 4.7, this implies that for $i=1,2$, there is a lift $\tilde{z}$ of $z$ and a lift $\tilde{x}_{i}$ of a typical point $x_{i}$ for $\mu_{i}$ such that the geodesics $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{i}}$ intersect. To get the fact that the tracking geodesic of $\tilde{z}$ can be supposed to be as close as we want to the tracking geodesic of $\widetilde{x}_{1}$ or to the one of $\widetilde{x}_{2}$, one can reason as in the end of the proof in the case of Paragraph 5.3.2 (this case of the end of Paragraph 5.3.2 is similar although a bit more difficult because the deck transformations associated to the trajectory of $x_{1}$ are not multiples of a single deck transformation $T$ ).

One can apply the same reasoning for the behaviour of the leaves $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ for $t$ in a neighbourhood of $+\infty$, and the behaviour of the leaves $\tilde{\phi}_{2}^{t}$ for $t$ in a neighbourhood of $\pm \infty$. If in one of these cases Condition (C) holds and $\left|s_{0}\right|<+\infty$, then the theorem is proved. Otherwise, one has that in all cases, either Condition (C) does not hold, or $\left|s_{0}\right|=+\infty$. We treat this case in the following paragraph.

### 5.3.2 The other cases

We now treat the remaining cases, i.e. for all four intersections

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\tilde{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cap T_{2}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\tilde{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), & \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\tilde{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cap T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right),  \tag{5.11}\\
\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cap T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), & \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cap T_{1}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right),
\end{array}
$$

either Condition (C) does not hold, or Condition (C) holds and $\left|s_{0}\right|=+\infty$ (see Figure 8).
Consider the first of these intersections. If Condition (C) holds and $\left|s_{0}\right|=+\infty$, then for any $t$ small enough the leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ meets $T_{2} T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ before it meets $T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$. Applying again Lemma 5.15, we deduce that the leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ is disjoint from the connected component of the complement of $T_{2} T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \cup T_{2} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ containing $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$. The same conclusion is true if Condition (C) does not hold.

Similar conclusions hold for all of the four intersections of (5.11). This allows to apply [GM22, Lemma 10.7.3] to conclude that the paths $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ and $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ intersect $\mathcal{F}$ transversally at some point $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t_{1}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)=\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t_{2}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$. In particular, we get two recurrent transverse trajectories which intersect $\mathcal{F}$-transversally; this implies [LCT18, LCT22] the existence of a topological horseshoe for $f$ (this proves the first point of Theorem 5.8).

Let us get more precise implications of this property, about the new rotation vectors that are created.

Let us set notations for the transverse intersection we just obtained. Let $n_{1} \leq t_{1} \leq n_{1}^{\prime}$, $n_{2} \leq t_{2} \leq n_{2}^{\prime}$, with $n_{1}, n_{1}^{\prime}, n_{2}, n_{2}^{\prime} \in \mathbb{Z}$, be such that:

- $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n_{1}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)$ and $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n_{2}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ intersect $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}^{\text {-transversally }}$ at $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t_{1}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)=\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{t_{2}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$;


Figure 8: In both cases of Paragraph 5.3.2, for $t$ small enough the leaves $\tilde{\phi}_{1}^{t}$ stay in the (light green) region that is the complement of the connected component of $T_{2}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \cup T_{1} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)^{\complement}$ containing $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$. Left: Condition (C) holds and $s_{0}=-\infty$. Right: Condition (C) does not hold.

- for $i=1,2$, the whole leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{\tilde{f}^{n_{i}}\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)}$ is disjoint from the connected component of the complement of $T_{i+1}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \cup T_{i} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)\right)$ containing $\omega\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)$ (the indices are computed modulo 2);
- for $i=1,2$, the whole leaf $\tilde{\phi}_{\tilde{f}^{\prime}}$ ( $\left.\tilde{x}_{i}\right)$ is disjoint from the connected component of the complement of $T_{i+1}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{i+1}\right) \cup T_{i}^{\prime} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{Z}\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)\right)$ containing $\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)$.

For $i=1,2$, let $\tilde{U}_{i}$ be a neighbourhood of $\tilde{f}^{n_{i}}\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)$ such that for any $\tilde{y} \in \tilde{U}_{i}$, the path $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{n^{\prime}-n_{i}}^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{x}_{i}\right)$ is equivalent to a subpath of $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{i}^{\prime}-n_{i}+2}\left(\tilde{f}^{-1}(\tilde{y})\right)($ e.g. [LCT18, Lemma 17]).

As $x_{i}$ is typical, by Lusin theorem, there is a subset $\tilde{A}_{i}$ of $\tilde{U}_{i}$ of $\mu_{i}$-positive measure on which the (tracking geodesic) map $\tilde{y} \mapsto \tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{y}}$ is continuous.

By typicality of the point $\tilde{x}_{1}$, the fact that it is tracked by $\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}$, and that it has homological rotation vector $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)$, Birkhoff theorem implies that there exists a sequence $\left(S_{1, j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}}$ of deck transformations, as well as a sequence of times $\left(m_{1, j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}}$, with $S_{1,0}=\mathrm{Id}$ and $m_{1,0}=0$, and $\eta>0$, such that:
( $\left.\mathrm{a}_{1}\right) m_{1, j} \underset{j \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim}-j \eta ;$
$\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}\right) \tilde{f}^{m_{1, j}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right) \in S_{1, j}\left(\tilde{A}_{1}\right)$;
( $\left.c_{1}\right) \frac{\left[S_{1, j}\right]_{H_{1}}}{m_{1, j}}=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)$;
$\left(d_{1}\right)$

$$
\lim _{j \rightarrow+\infty} \inf \frac{\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}}\left(S_{1, j} \tilde{A}_{1}\right)}{m_{1, j}}=\lim _{j \rightarrow+\infty} \sup \frac{\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}}\left(S_{1, j} \tilde{A}_{1}\right)}{m_{1, j}}=\vartheta_{\mu_{1}} ;
$$

$\left(\mathrm{e}_{1}\right) L\left(S_{1, j+1} T_{2}^{\prime} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right) \subset L\left(S_{1, j} T_{2} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ (this is a consequence of the above property about the angles between tracking geodesics being bigger than $\theta_{0}$, and Lemma 5.12);
$\left(\mathrm{f}_{1}\right) R\left(S_{1, j}^{-1} T_{2} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right) \subset R\left(T_{2}^{\prime} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right)$ (this is obtained by using the fact that the axis of $S_{1, j}^{-1}$ is close to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}$, by reasoning as in the proof of Lemma 5.10, and the fact that the translation length of $S_{1, j}$ is arbitrarily long).

Similarly, by typicality of the point $\tilde{x}_{2}$, the fact that it is tracked by $\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}$, and that it has homological rotation vector $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$, Birkhoff theorem implies that there exists a sequence $\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}}\right)_{j^{\prime} \in \mathbb{N}}$ of deck transformations, as well as a sequence of times $\left(m_{2, j^{\prime}}\right)_{j^{\prime} \in \mathbb{N}}$, with $S_{2,0}=\mathrm{Id}$ and $m_{2,0}=0$, and $\eta>0$, such that:
( $\mathrm{a}_{2}$ ) $m_{2, j^{\prime}} \underset{j^{\prime} \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim} j \eta$;
$\left(\mathrm{b}_{2}\right) \tilde{f}^{m_{2, j^{\prime}}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right) \in S_{2, j^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{A}_{2}\right) ;$
(cc) $\frac{\left[S_{2, j^{j}}\right] H_{1}}{m_{2, j^{\prime}}}=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$;
$\left(\mathrm{d}_{2}\right)$

$$
\lim _{j^{\prime} \rightarrow+\infty} \inf \frac{\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}} \tilde{A}_{2}\right)}{m_{2, j^{\prime}}}=\lim _{j^{\prime} \rightarrow+\infty} \sup \frac{\operatorname{pr}_{\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}} \tilde{A}_{2}\right)}{m_{2, j^{\prime}}}=\vartheta_{\mu_{2}} ;
$$

$\left(\mathrm{e}_{2}\right) L\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}+1} T_{1} \tilde{I} \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right) \subset L\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}} T_{1}^{\prime} \tilde{I} \tilde{\mathcal{F}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)$;
$\left(\mathrm{f}_{2}\right) R\left(S_{2, j}^{-1} T_{1}^{\prime} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right) \subset R\left(T_{1} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right)$.
By the fundamental proposition [LCT18, Proposition 20] of the forcing theory, for $j, j^{\prime} \in \mathbb{N}^{*}$, there exists $\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}} \in \tilde{S}$ such that the transverse path (see Figure 9, left)

$$
\tilde{\alpha}_{j, j^{\prime}}:=\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}+n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}+n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}+2}\left(\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}}\right)
$$

is $\tilde{\mathcal{F}}_{\text {-equivalent }}$ to the path $\left.\left.\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)\right|_{\left[m_{1, j}-1, t_{1}\right]} I_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)\right|_{\left[t_{2}, m_{2, j^{\prime}}+1\right]}$.
These paths satisfy:

1) For any neighbourhoods $O_{1}, O_{2}$ of respectively $\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$, there exists $J_{0} \in \mathbb{N}$ such that if $j, j^{\prime} \geq J_{0}$, then $\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}} \in O_{1}$ and $\tilde{f}^{-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}+n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}+n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}+2}\left(\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}}\right) \in O_{2}$ (by b) and d);
2) If $j^{\prime}$ is fixed, then $\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}}\left(\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}}\right) \underset{j \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim} m_{1, j} \vartheta_{\mu_{1}}\left(\right.$ by $\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}\right),\left(\mathrm{b}_{2}\right),\left(\mathrm{d}_{1}\right)$ and $\left.\left(\mathrm{d}_{2}\right)\right)$;


Figure 9: The path $\tilde{\alpha}_{j, j^{\prime}}$ and its translates $S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{1, j}^{-1} \tilde{\alpha}_{j, j^{\prime}}$ and $S_{1, j} S_{2, j^{\prime}}^{-1} \tilde{\alpha}_{j, j^{\prime}}$ with whom it has transverse intersections (left), and the trajectory of the point $\tilde{z}$ for the end of the proof of the theorem (right).
3) If $j$ is fixed, then $\operatorname{pr}_{\tilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}}\left(\tilde{f}^{-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}+n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}+n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}}\left(\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}}\right)\right) \underset{j^{\prime} \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim} m_{2, j^{\prime}} \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\left(\mathrm{by}\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}\right)\right.$, $\left(\mathrm{b}_{2}\right),\left(\mathrm{d}_{1}\right)$ and $\left.\left(\mathrm{d}_{2}\right)\right)$;
4) The paths $\tilde{\alpha}_{j, j^{\prime}}$ and $S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{1, j}^{-1} \tilde{\alpha}_{j, j^{\prime}}$ intersect $\mathcal{F}$-transversally. This comes from the facts that the path $S_{1, j} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}}\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right)$ is equivalent to a subpath of $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}+2}\left(\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}}\right)$, and the path $S_{2, j^{\prime}} \tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}}\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right)$ is equivalent to a subpath of $\tilde{I}_{\tilde{\mathcal{F}}}^{n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}+2}\left(\tilde{f}^{-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}+n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}}\left(\tilde{y}_{j, j^{\prime}}\right)\right)$.

The first three properties show that the rotation vector $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \max \left(\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}, \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)\right)$ is a rotation vector of $f$ in the sense of [GM22] (see [GM22, Claim 4.4]). Symmetrical arguments show that $\left(\alpha\left(\tilde{x}_{2}\right), \omega\left(\tilde{x}_{1}\right), \max \left(\vartheta_{\mu_{1}}, \vartheta_{\mu_{2}}\right)\right)$ is also a rotation vector of $f$ in the sense of [GM22]. This proves the second point of the theorem.

By [LCT22, Theorem M], property 4) implies the existence of a topological rotational horseshoe relative to the deck transformation $S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{1, j}^{-1}$. More precisely, for any rational number $p / q \in(0,1]$ written in a irreducible way, there exists a point $\tilde{z} \in \tilde{S}$ such that $\tilde{f}^{q\left(-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}+n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}+n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}+2\right)}(\tilde{z})=\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{1, j}^{-1}\right)^{p}(\tilde{z})$ (see Figure 9, right). In particular, the homological rotation vector of $\tilde{z}$ is equal to

$$
\frac{p}{q} \frac{\left[S_{2, j^{\prime}}\right]_{H_{1}(S)}-\left[S_{1, j}\right]_{H_{1}(S)}}{-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}+n_{1}^{\prime}-n_{1}+n_{2}^{\prime}-n_{2}+2} \underset{j, j^{\prime} \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim} \frac{p}{q} \frac{\left[S_{2, j^{\prime}}\right]_{H_{1}}-\left[S_{1, j}\right]_{H_{1}}}{-m_{1, j}+m_{2, j^{\prime}}} .
$$

Let $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{*}$, and pick $j=n, j^{\prime}=\lfloor\lambda n\rfloor$, we get that these rotation vectors are equivalent
to (recall that $-m_{1, j} \sim \eta j \sim m_{2, j}$, and use properties $\left(\mathrm{c}_{1}\right)$ and $\left(\mathrm{c}_{2}\right)$ )

$$
\frac{p}{q}\left(\frac{\left[S_{2, j^{\prime}}\right]_{H_{1}}}{\left(1+\lambda^{-1}\right) m_{2, j}}+\frac{-\left[S_{1, j}\right]_{H_{1}}}{-(1+\lambda) m_{1, j}}\right) \underset{j, j^{\prime} \rightarrow+\infty}{\sim} \frac{p}{q}\left(\frac{\lambda}{1+\lambda} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)+\frac{1}{1+\lambda} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)\right),
$$

which implies that the whole triangle spanned by $0, \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right), \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$ is accumulated by rotation vectors of periodic orbits.

Finally, let us locate the endpoints in the boundary at infinity of the trajectory of $\tilde{z}$. Equivalently, we want to locate the endpoints of the axis of $S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{1, j}^{-1}$. For this we consider $j, j^{\prime} \geq 2$.

Let us first show that for any $k \geq 0$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{i, j}^{-1}\right)^{k}\left(L\left(S_{2,1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}\right)\right) \subset L\left(S_{2,1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}\right), \tag{5.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

In other words that $L\left(S_{2,1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right)$ is stable under $S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{i, j}^{-1}$. Note that, using (e $\mathrm{e}_{1}$ )

$$
L\left(S_{2,1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right) \subset L\left(T_{1}^{\prime} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right) \subset R\left(T_{2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}\right) \subset R\left(S_{1, j} T_{2}^{\prime} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}\right) \subset L\left(S_{1, j} T_{1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right)
$$

so

$$
S_{1, j}^{-1} L\left(S_{2,1} \widetilde{\widetilde{x}}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right) \subset L\left(T_{1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right) .
$$

Moreover (because $j^{\prime} \geq 2$, and by $\left(\mathrm{e}_{2}\right)$ ),

$$
S_{2, j^{\prime}}\left(L\left(T_{1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right)\right) \subset S_{2,1}\left(L\left(T_{1}^{\prime} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right)\right) .
$$

Therefore,

$$
S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{1, j}^{-1}\left(L\left(S_{2,2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right)\right) \subset S_{2,2}\left(L\left(T_{1}^{\prime} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right)\right)
$$

Similarly, one can show that for any $k \geq 0$, we have

$$
\left(S_{2, j^{\prime}} S_{i, j}^{-1}\right)^{-k}\left(L\left(S_{1,2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}\right)\right) \subset L\left(S_{1,2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}\right)
$$

Combined with (5.12), this shows that $\alpha(\tilde{z}) \subset L\left(S_{1,2}^{-1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}\right)$ and $\omega(\tilde{z}) \subset L\left(S_{2,2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}\right)$. Hence, $\alpha\left(S_{1,1}^{-1} \tilde{z}\right) \subset L\left(S_{1,1}^{-1} S_{1,2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}\right) \subset L\left(T_{2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}\right)\left(\right.$ by $\left.\left(\mathrm{e}_{1}\right)\right)$ and $\omega\left(S_{1,1}^{-1} \tilde{z}\right) \subset L\left(S_{1,1}^{-1} S_{2,2} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{1}}\right) \subset R\left(T_{2}^{\prime} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}\right)$ (by ( $\mathrm{f}_{1}$ ) and ( $\mathrm{e}_{2}$ )). As the number $R$ in Lemma 5.12 is arbitrary, this proves that the tracking geodesic of $S_{1,1}^{-1} \tilde{z}$ can be chosen arbitrarily close to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{1}}$. Similarly, one can show that the tracking geodesic of $S_{2,1} \tilde{z}$ can be chosen arbitrarily close to $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{2}}$. This ends the proof of the theorem.

## 6 The shape of rotation sets - proof of Theorems A, F and Corollary G

Let us recall the statement of Theorem F.
Theorem 6.1. Let $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. Then there exists a decomposition

$$
\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)=\bigsqcup_{i \in I} \mathcal{N}_{i}=\bigsqcup_{i \in I^{1}} \mathcal{N}_{i} \sqcup \bigsqcup_{i \in I^{+}} \mathcal{N}_{i}
$$

of the set of ergodic measures with positive rotation speed into equivalence classes such that, denoting for $i \in I$ (see Theorem $C$ for the set $\Lambda_{\mu}$ ),

$$
\rho_{i}=\left\{\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu) \mid \mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}\right\}, \quad V_{i}=\operatorname{Span}\left(\rho_{i}\right), \quad \Lambda_{i}=\bigcup_{\mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}} \Lambda_{\mu}
$$

we have:

1. For every $i \in I^{1}$,

- $\Lambda_{i}$ is a minimal geodesic lamination (hence contains all the tracking geodesics associated to any of the ergodic measures of $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ ).
- $\rho_{I^{1}}=\bigcup_{i \in I^{1}} \rho_{i}$ is included in a union of at most $3 g-3$ lines of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$.

2. If $I^{+} \neq \varnothing$, then $f$ has a topological horseshoe (and in particular, positive topological entropy), and for every $i \in I^{+}$,

- The linear subspace $V_{i}$ has a basis formed by elements of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$;
- The set $\overline{\rho_{i}}$ is a convex set containing 0 ;
- We have $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\overline{\rho_{i}}\right)=\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ (in other words, $\rho_{i}$ is convex up to the fact that elements of $\partial_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right) \backslash \operatorname{extrem}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ can be in the complement of $\left.\rho_{i}\right)$;
- Every element of $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right) \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$ is the rotation vector of some $f$-periodic orbit (because $V_{i}$ has a rational basis, such elements are dense in $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ ).

3. For $i, j \in I, i \neq j$, for $v_{i} \in V_{i}$ and $v_{j} \in V_{j}$, we have $v_{i} \wedge v_{j}=0$. Thus, $\operatorname{span}\left(\rho_{I^{1}}\right)$ is a totally isotropic subspace of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$. Moreover, if $i, j \in I^{1}$, then $\Lambda_{i} \cap \Lambda_{j}=\varnothing$.
4. Card $I^{1} \leq 3 g-3$ and $\operatorname{Card} I^{+} \leq 3 g-3$.

Note that this theorem implies that $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)=\bigcup_{i \in I} \rho_{i}$ (see Definition 1.3), so $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ is a finite union of convex sets containing 0 , together with a set contained in a $g$-dimensional subspace and included in a finite number of one-dimensional subspaces of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$.

Note also that the periodic orbits that we get in order to prove that a dense subset of $\overline{\rho_{i}}\left(i \in I^{+}\right)$is realised by periodic orbits are stable, in other words the rotation vectors of these periodic orbits persist under small perturbations of $f$.

Recall that for any finite set $F \subset \operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$, denoting $R=\operatorname{conv}(\{0\}, F)$, there exists a constant $M>0$ such that for any $p / q \in R \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$, with $p \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$ and $q \in \mathbb{N}^{*}$, there exists a periodic point of period dividing $M q$ and with rotation vector $p / q$. We cannot hope having a universal bound on the constant $M$, as shown by the exemple of Figure 14.

As depicted in Figure 15, it is possible that for $i, j \in I^{+}, i \neq j$, we have $V_{i}=V_{j}$ and $\rho_{i} \neq \rho_{j}$. In this specific example, the intersection $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f) \cap V_{i}$ is made of 4 pieces, two that are convex sets of dimension 2 and two included in segments.

The fact that Theorem 6.1 implies Theorem A and Corollary G is trivial.

### 6.1 Preliminary tools of Nielsen-Thurston Theory

Let us first recall some definitions of Nielsen-Thurston theory.
Assume that $h \in \operatorname{Homeo}(\Sigma)$ is a homeomorphism of a compact surface $\Sigma$, possibly with boundary or punctures. We call $h$ periodic if there exists $n>0$ such that $h^{n}=\operatorname{Id}_{\Sigma}$. We call $h$ pseudo-Anosov if there exist $h$-invariant measurable foliations with associated uniformly expanding transverse measures (see [Thu88] for details). These two types of homeomorphism are distinct, and in particular periodic homeomorphisms have zero topological entropy while pseudo-Anosov homeomorphisms have nonzero topological entropy. Given a finite $h$-invariant set $F$ (in other words, $F$ is a finite union of $h$-periodic orbits), we call $h$ pseudo-Anosov relative to $F$ if $\left.h\right|_{\Sigma \backslash F}$ is pseudo-Anosov.

The key theorem of Nielsen-Thurston theory is the following (e.g. [Tra79]):
Theorem 6.2 (Nielsen-Thurston classification). Every homeomorphism $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}(\Sigma)$ is isotopic to a homeomorphism $h \in \operatorname{Homeo}(\Sigma)$ such that:
(i) $h$ leaves invariant a finite family (possibly empty) of disjoint simple closed curves $C_{1}, \ldots, C_{n}$ on $\Sigma$;
(ii) No curve $C_{i}$ is homotopic to a boundary curve of $S$;
(iii) We can decompose $\Sigma=\bigcup_{j=1}^{d} \Sigma_{j}$, where $\Sigma_{1}, \ldots, \Sigma_{d}$ are closed surfaces with disjoint interiors obtained by cutting the surface $S$ along the curves $\left\{C_{1}, \ldots, C_{n}\right\}$;
(iv) For each $1 \leq j \leq d$, the homeomorphism $\left.h\right|_{\Sigma_{j}}$ is either periodic or pseudo-Anosov.

In [LM91], Llibre and MacKay prove that if $S=\mathbb{T}^{2}$ and if $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ has a rotation set with nonempty interior, then $f$ is isotopic to a pseudo-Anosov relative to a finite set. This result was later generalized to other contexts, with the same proof strategy, in [Pol92, Hay95, Mat97, Boy94]. Let us state the first of these results.

Theorem 6.3 ([Pol92], Theorem 2). Let $S$ be a compact closed surface of genus $g \geq 2$, and $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$. Assume that there exist $2 g+1$ periodic points $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{2 g+1}$ whose rotation vectors $\rho_{1}, \ldots, \rho_{2 g+1} \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ do not lie on a hyperplane, then $f$ is isotopic to some $h \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ having an invariant set $S_{1} \subset S$ that is a closed surface with boundary, such that $h_{S_{1}}$ is pseudo-Anosov relative to a finite set.

We will adapt these proofs in order to deal with second item of the proof of Theorem 6.1.

### 6.2 The proof

Recall that the partition of $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ into equivalence classes $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ was defined at the beginning of Section 1.5.

Proof of Theorem 6.1. Let us study the classes $\mathcal{N}_{i}$. We start by defining the two complementary sets

$$
\begin{aligned}
I^{1} & =\left\{i \in I \mid \forall \mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{N}_{i}, \Lambda_{\mu_{1}}=\Lambda_{\mu_{2}}\right\}, \\
I^{+} & =\left\{i \in I \mid \exists \mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{N}_{i} \text { that are dynamically transverse }\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Fix $i \in I$. Let us now deal with each of the four items of the statement.
Item 1. Suppose that $i \in I^{1}$ and let us prove the two required properties.
$-\Lambda_{i}$ is a minimal geodesic lamination. By Theorem 5.8, all geodesics of $\Lambda_{i}$ are simple. Indeed, if they are not, then Theorem 5.8 produces a periodic orbit whose tracking geodesic intersects one tracking geodesic of $\mu$. Hence, the uniform measure on this periodic orbit belongs to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, and hence $\Lambda_{i}$ is reduced to a single closed geodesic. By hypothesis, this geodesic is not simple. But by [GM22, Theorem E], this geodesic crosses the tracking geodesic of another $f$-periodic point, which is a contradiction. Incidentally, the same reasoning also proves that $I^{1} \cap I^{+}=\varnothing$.

By Theorem D, the set $\Lambda_{i}$ is a minimal geodesic lamination and

$$
\overline{\gamma_{x}(\mathbb{R})}=\Lambda_{i}
$$

for any $\mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}$ and $\mu$-a.e. $x \in S$.

- $\rho_{I^{1}}$ is included in a union of at most $3 g-3$ lines. Note that the union of the minimal laminations $\left\{\Lambda_{i}\right\}_{i \in I^{1}}$ is itself a (possibly non-minimal) lamination $\Lambda^{1}$. By Proposition 4.6, it is enough to bound the amount of homological rotation vectors associated to geodesics in this lamination. By Birkhoff's ergodic theorem, this is equivalent to bounding the amount of ergodic transverse measures for the lamination. By [McM13], this number is bounded by $3 g-3$.

Item 2. Suppose that there exist two measures of $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ that are dynamically transverse.

- If $I^{+} \neq \varnothing$, then $f$ has a topological horseshoe.

This is a direct consequence of Theorem 5.8.

- $\overline{\rho_{i}}$ is a convex subset of $V_{i}$ with nonempty interior, containing 0.

Consider $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in \mathcal{N}_{i}$ and suppose that $\Lambda_{\mu_{1}} \neq \Lambda_{\mu_{2}}$. Then there exist $\tau_{1}, \ldots, \tau_{m} \in$ $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ such that $\tau_{1}=\mu_{1}, \tau_{m}=\mu_{2}$ and for all $1 \leq i<m$, the measures $\tau_{i}$ and $\tau_{i+1}$ are dynamically transverse.

Let $\lambda_{1}, \lambda_{2} \in[0,1]$ such that $\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2} \leq 1$, and $\varepsilon>0$. We want to show that the ball of center $\lambda_{1} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{1}\right)+\lambda_{2} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right)$ and radius $\varepsilon$ intersects $\rho_{i}=\left\{\rho(\mu) \mid \mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}\right\}$. By Theorem 5.8, for $\tau_{2}$-almost any $x_{2}$, there exists an $f$-periodic point $z_{2}$, such that $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(z_{2}\right) \in B\left(\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\tau_{1}\right), \varepsilon\right)$ and that one lift of the tracking geodesic for $z_{2}$ is close to some tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}}$. As by hypothesis $\tau_{3}$-almost any $x_{3}$ has a lift such that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{2}} \cap \widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{3}} \neq \varnothing$, the tracking geodesic for $z_{2}$ intersects the tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{3}}$.

Applying now Theorem 5.8 to the uniform measure on the periodic orbit of $z_{2}$ and the measure $\tau_{3}$, for $\tau_{3}$-almost any $x_{3}$, one obtains an $f$-periodic point $z_{3}$ such that $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(z_{3}\right) \in$ $B\left(\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\tau_{1}\right), 2 \varepsilon\right)$ and that the tracking geodesic for $z_{3}$ is close to some tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{3}}$.

Iterating this process, for $\tau_{m-1}$-almost any $x_{m-1}$, one obtains an $f$-periodic point $z_{m-1}$ such that $\rho_{H_{1}}\left(z_{m-1}\right) \in B\left(\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\tau_{1}\right),(m-1) \varepsilon\right)$ and that the tracking geodesic for $z_{m-1}$ is close to some tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\widetilde{x}_{m-1}}$.

Finally, applying Theorem 5.8 to the uniform measure on the periodic orbit of $z_{m-1}$ and the measure $\tau_{m}$, one obtains a periodic point $z_{m}$ for $f$, such that

$$
\rho_{H_{1}}\left(z_{m}\right) \in B\left(\lambda_{1} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\tau_{1}\right)+\lambda_{2} \rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{2}\right), m \varepsilon\right)
$$

and such that the tracking geodesic for $z_{m}$ is close to some tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}_{m}}$ (and in particular the uniform measure on the orbit of $z_{m}$ belongs to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ ). Hence, any point of the convex hull of $0, \rho_{\mu_{1}}, \rho_{\mu_{2}}$ is accumulated by rotation vectors of periodic measures that belong to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$. Note that this convex hull can be trivial: we can very well have $\rho_{H_{1}}(\mu)=0$ for every $\mu \in \mathcal{N}_{i}$. See e.g. Figure 13.

This shows that the set $\overline{\rho_{i}}$ is convex, contains 0 and spans a linear vector space having a basis made of elements of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$. In particular, $\overline{\rho_{i}}$ has nonempty interior in the vector space it spans.

- There is a dense subset of $\overline{\rho_{i}}$ made of rotation vectors of periodic orbits belonging to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ (and hence $V_{i}$ is a rational subspace of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ ), and $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\overline{\rho_{i}}\right) \subset \rho_{i}$.

Let us show that $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}} \overline{\rho_{i}}$ is contained in $\rho_{i}$. By the fact that $\rho_{i}$ is dense in $\operatorname{conv}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$ (this is the above fact about the denseness of rational elements in conv $\left.\left(\rho_{i}\right)\right)$ this amounts to show that $\operatorname{int}_{V_{i}} \operatorname{conv}\left(\rho_{i}\right) \subset \rho_{i}$. We do this by means of arguments due to Llibre and MacKay [LM91]. These arguments are now considered as folklore results (for instance, Boyland attributes them to a conversation with Franks [Boy94, Theorem 11.9]).

We start by adapting the proof of [Pol92, Theorem 2] to get the following:
Claim 6.4. Suppose that $F$ is a finite $f^{q}$-invariant subset of $S$, made of fixed points of $f^{q}$ belonging to a single class $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, with $\operatorname{Card} F \geq 2$. Suppose also that for $x, y \in F, x \neq y$,
the geodesics $\gamma_{x}$ and $\gamma_{y}$ are distinct and intersect transversally. Then, $\left.f^{q}\right|_{S \backslash F}$ is isotopic to a homeomorphism having a pseudo-Anosov component on some sub-surface $\Sigma_{j_{0}}$ such that $F \subset \overline{\Sigma_{j_{0}}}$.

Proof. Set $\Sigma=S \backslash F$ and apply Nielsen-Thurston classification (Theorem 6.2) to $\left.f^{q}\right|_{\Sigma}$ to get $h \in \operatorname{Homeo}(\Sigma)$. Consider one simple closed curve $C$ appearing in the decomposition (i) of Theorem 6.2. In the proof of [Pol92, Theorem 2], Pollicott shows that $C$ cannot be contractible in $S$. Indeed if it were, then it would bound a disk in $S$. This disk cannot be contractible in $\Sigma$ nor contain a single point of $F$ by point (ii) of Theorem 6.2. It cannot contain two different points of $F$ either, as these points have different tracking geodesics and hence the lifts of their orbits do not stay at finite distance under the action of $f^{q}$ on pair of points.

Let $\Sigma_{j_{0}}$ be one component of the decomposition of Theorem 6.2 such that there exists $x \in F \cap \overline{\Sigma_{j_{0}}}$. The homeomorphism $h$ extends naturally to a homeomorphism of $S$ homotopic to the identity, having the points of $F$ as fixed points and with the same rotational behaviour as under $f$. The set $\Sigma_{j_{0}}$ lifts to some set $\widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}}$ of $\tilde{S}$, whose boundary is made of lifts of $F$ together with lifts $\tilde{C}_{i}$ of some of the curves $C_{i}$. Each curve $\tilde{C}_{i}$ stays at a finite distance from some geodesic of $\tilde{S}$. The (extension to $S$ of the) homeomorphism $h$ lifts canonically to a homeomorphism $\tilde{h}$ of $\tilde{S} ; \tilde{h}$ leaves invariant each of the $\tilde{C}_{i}$, the set $\widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}}$ and hence each of the connected components of $\tilde{S} \backslash \widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}}$. Recall that $x \in F \cap \overline{\Sigma_{j_{0}}}$ and suppose that there exists $y \in F \backslash \overline{\Sigma_{j_{0}}}$. Let us take $\tilde{x} \in \widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}}$ a lift of $x$ and $\tilde{y}$ a lift of $y$ such that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{y}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ intersect transversally (this exists by hypothesis). Both $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{y}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ cannot cross any of the geodesics that stay at a finite distance of some of the $\tilde{C}_{i}$ because $\widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}}$ and the connected components of the complement of $\widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}}$ are $\tilde{h}$-invariant. In other words, both endpoints of $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ are points of $\widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}} \cap \partial \tilde{S}$, and both endpoints of $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{y}}$ are points of $\tilde{S} \backslash \widetilde{\Sigma}_{j_{0}} \cap \partial \tilde{S}$. This contradicts the fact that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{y}}$ and $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{x}}$ intersect transversally. This implies that $F \subset \bar{\Sigma}_{i}$.

Finally, note that $\left.h\right|_{\Sigma_{i}}$ cannot be periodic, as $\overline{\Sigma_{i}}$ contains two different points with different rotational behaviour. This shows, by Theorem 6.2, that $\left.h\right|_{\Sigma_{i}}$ is pseudo-Anosov.

It then suffices to apply the arguments of [MZ91] in the higher genus case. These arguments are based on Nielsen-Thurston theory, and in particular Handel's semi-conjugation result [Han85] for pseudo-Anosov maps, that can be replaced here by Boyland's result [Boy99] for pseudo-Anosov components ${ }^{7}$.

We then get the following.

[^6]Lemma 6.5. If $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ has a pseudo-Anosov component relative to a finite subset $F$ of $S$, then any element of $\operatorname{int}\left(\operatorname{conv}\left(\rho\left(\left.f\right|_{F}\right)\right)\right)$ is realized as the rotation vector of an $f$-ergodic measure.

With a similar proof, one gets the following consequence: for any finite set $F \subset \operatorname{int}_{V_{i}}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$, denoting $R=\operatorname{conv}(\{0\}, F)$, there exists a constant $M>0$ such that for any $p / q \in$ $R \cap H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Q})$, with $p \in H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$ and $q \in \mathbb{N}^{*}$, there exists a periodic point of period dividing $M q$ and with rotation vector $p / q$ (see also [Mat97, Theorem 4]).

Let us now finish the analysis for Item 2. Consider one class $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ with $i \in I^{+}$, and $r \in \operatorname{int}_{V_{i}} \operatorname{conv}\left(\rho_{i}\right)$. We have already proved that this implies that $r \in \operatorname{int}_{V_{i}} \operatorname{conv}\left(r_{1}, \ldots, r_{k}\right)$, with each $r_{j} \in \rho_{i}$ that is realised by some $f$-periodic orbit belonging to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$. By repeated use of Theorem 5.8 as in the above discussion, we can approximate each $r_{j}$ by some $r_{j}^{\prime} \in \rho_{i}$ that is realised by some $f$-periodic point $x_{j}$ belonging to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, and with the additional property that for any $j \neq j^{\prime}$ one has that $\gamma_{x_{j}}$ and $\gamma_{j_{j^{\prime}}}$ intersect transversally. If the $r_{j}^{\prime}$ approximate well enough the $r_{j}$, then one still has $r \in \operatorname{int}_{V_{i}} \operatorname{conv}\left(r_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, r_{k}^{\prime}\right)$.

Take $q$ the lcm of the periods of the $x_{j}$; then $F=\left\{x_{1}, \ldots, x_{k}\right\}$ is a set of fixed points for $f^{q}$, such that the tracking geodesics of two of these points intersect transversally. It allows to apply Claim 6.4: $\left.f^{q}\right|_{S \backslash F}$ has a pseudo-Anosov component on some sub-surface $\Sigma_{j_{0}}$ such that $F \subset \overline{\Sigma_{j_{0}}}$. Then, Lemma 6.5 implies that $r$ is realised as the rotation vector of an $f$-ergodic measure.

Item 3. Given $V_{i}=\operatorname{span}\left(\rho_{i}\right), V_{j}=\operatorname{span}\left(\rho_{j}\right)$, it suffices to prove that for every $\mu_{i} \in$ $\mathcal{N}_{i}, \mu_{j} \in \mathcal{N}_{j}$ and defining $v_{i}=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{i}\right), v_{j}=\rho_{H_{1}}\left(\mu_{j}\right)$, we have that $v_{i} \wedge v_{j}=0$. Assume that $v_{i} \wedge v_{j} \neq 0$. By Proposition 4.7 we obtain that typical tracking geodesics of $\mu_{i}$ and $\mu_{j}$ intersect transversally, which by Theorem C implies that $\mu_{i}$ and $\mu_{j}$ are dynamically transverse, which then yields that they belong to the same equivalence class.

Now, let us restrict to the case $i, j \in I^{1}$. Recall that by Theorem C, we have that $\Lambda_{\mu_{i}}, \Lambda_{\mu_{j}}$ are minimal geodesic laminations. Therefore, whenever $\Lambda_{\mu_{i}} \cap \Lambda_{\mu_{j}} \neq \varnothing$, we obtain that $\Lambda_{\mu_{i}}=\Lambda_{\mu_{j}}$, which then implies that $i=j$. This finishes the study of item 3 .

Item 4. Card $I^{1} \leq 3 g-3$, Card $I^{+} \leq 3 g-3$.
Let us first bound the number of classes bearing only simple tracking geodesics, i.e. those from $I^{1}$.

Consider $n$ pairwise disjoint geodesic laminations $\Lambda_{1}, \ldots, \Lambda_{n}$ on $S$. Each of these laminations contains a minimal geodesic lamination, so one can suppose that each $\Lambda_{i}$ is minimal. As these laminations are pairwise disjoint and compact, they are all at positive distance one to the other; let us call $d$ the minimum of these distances.

For each $i$, consider a geodesic $\gamma_{i} \subset \Lambda_{i}$. As $\gamma_{i}$ is recurrent, there exists times $t_{k} \rightarrow+\infty$ such that $\lim _{k \rightarrow+\infty} \operatorname{dist}\left(\gamma_{i}(0), \gamma_{i}\left(t_{k}\right)\right)=0$. By the periodic shadowing lemma, this implies that there exists a closed geodesic $\alpha_{i}$ staying in the $d / 3$-neighbourhood of $\gamma_{i}$. Hence, we obtain a collection of $n$ pairwise disjoint closed geodesics on $S$ : this is a classical result that this implies $n \leq 3 g-3$.

Now, let us bound the number of classes in $I^{+}$. Fix $i \in I^{+}$. We have two possibilities.
Either there exists a periodic measure (i.e. an ergodic measure supported on a periodic orbit) in the class whose associated tracking geodesic is simple, or there is not. For the latter, the above proof shows that there exists a periodic measure in the class, so the associated tracking geodesic $\gamma_{z}$ is closed but not simple.

Let $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}}$ be a lift of this geodesic to $\tilde{S}$, denote by $T_{1}$ one deck transformation such that $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}} \cap T_{1} \widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}} \neq \varnothing$, and by $T_{2}$ the deck transformation such that $T=T_{1} T_{2}$ is one primitive deck transformation preserving $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}}$ (i.e. associated to the closed geodesic). One can choose $T_{1}$ such that it is associated to an element of $\pi_{1}(S)$ having one simple representative. By [GM22, Theorem E], for any $n>0$, there exists a periodic orbit $z_{n}$ for $f$, whose associated deck transformation is $T_{1}^{n} T_{2}$, there also exists a periodic orbit $z_{0}$ for $f$, whose associated deck transformation is $T_{1}$.

By hypothesis on the class, as the tracking geodesic $\gamma_{z_{0}}$ is simple, the periodic measure associated to $z_{0}$ does not belong to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$. Note that given a lift $\tilde{z}_{0}$ of $z_{0}$, there exists some lifts $\tilde{z}_{n}$ of $z_{n}$ such that the tracking geodesics $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}_{n}}$ accumulate on $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}_{0}}$ when $n$ goes to infinity. Moreover, for any $n$, the tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}_{n}}$ intersects the tracking geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}_{\tilde{z}}$ of the initial periodic point; in other words the periodic orbits associated to the points $z_{n}$ all belong to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$. This implies that the tracking geodesic of $z_{0}$ does not intersect transversally any other tracking geodesic; otherwise this crossing tracking geodesic would also cross the tracking geodesics $\gamma_{z_{n}}$ eventually, which would mean that the periodic measure associated to $z_{0}$ belongs to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, a contradiction with the initial hypothesis.

Note that the same construction can be applied to the deck transformation $T_{2}$. Indeed, either it is associated to a simple geodesic and then there exists a periodic point $z_{0}^{\prime}$ having the same properties as $z_{0}$ (as described above), but whose tracking geodesic is not homotopic to the one tracking $z_{0}$ (equivalently, not equal to). Or $T_{2}$ is not associated to a simple geodesic; in this case by [GM22, Theorem E], there exists a periodic point $z^{\prime}$ for $f$ whose associated deck transformation is $T_{2}$. The measure associated to $z^{\prime}$ belongs to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ because its tracking geodesic intersects the one of $z$ (because $T_{2}$ is not associated to a closed geodesic). If $T_{2}$ can be written $T_{2}=T_{3} T_{4}$, with $T_{3} \neq T_{1}$ associated to a simple geodesic, then we repeat the above arguments to get a periodic point $z_{0}^{\prime}$ having the same properties as $z_{0}$ (as described above), but whose tracking geodesic is not homotopic to the one tracking $z_{0}$. If not, then $T_{2}=T_{1} T_{4}$ and we can iterate the process to eventually get such a point $z_{0}^{\prime}$.

We now prove that a tracking geodesic cannot be accumulated by more than 2 classes. Let us be more precise. Let $\gamma_{0}$ be a simple closed geodesic of $S$ that is accumulated by closed geodesics $\gamma_{n}$ disjoint from $\gamma_{0}$, meaning that: the ending points of some lifts $\widetilde{\gamma}_{n}$ of $\gamma_{n}$ tend to those of some lift $\widetilde{\gamma}_{0}$ of $\gamma_{0}$. Suppose, without loss of generality, that these closed geodesics accumulate on $\gamma_{0}$ by the left. Let $\varepsilon>0$ and consider an $\varepsilon$ neighbourhood of $\gamma_{0}$ in $S$. If $\varepsilon$ is small enough, then this neighbourhood is homeomorphic to an annulus, and $\gamma_{0}$ separates this annulus into two different annuli $A_{1}$ on its left and $A_{2}$ on its right.

On $A_{1}$ there are natural coordinates $(p, r) \in \gamma_{0} \times \mathbb{R}_{+}$given by the orthogonal projection
on $\gamma_{0}$ and the distance to $\gamma_{0}$. Elementary hyperbolic geometry ensures that $\left\{t \in \mathbb{R} \mid \gamma_{n}(t) \in\right.$ $\left.A_{1}\right\}$ is an interval of $\mathbb{R}$; as $\gamma_{n}$ is not homotopic to $\gamma_{0}$ this interval has to be bounded. As the closed geodesics $\gamma_{n}$ accumulate on $\gamma_{0}$, for $n$ large enough, the restriction of the projection to the $p$ coordinate to the geodesic $\gamma_{0}$ has to be surjective. Hence, there is one interval $[a, b] \subset \mathbb{R}$ such that $\gamma_{n}(a)=\gamma_{n}(b),\left.\gamma_{n}\right|_{(a, b)}$ is simple and $\gamma_{n}([a, b]) \subset A_{1}$. The two paths $\gamma_{0}$ and $\left.\gamma_{n}\right|_{[a, b]}$ define another annular neighbourhood $A_{1}^{\prime}$ on the left of $\gamma_{0}$. Applying again the above arguments with $A_{1}^{\prime}$ instead of $A_{1}$, we deduce that another sequence of closed geodesics accumulationg on $\gamma_{0}$ by the left has to intersect $\gamma_{n}$ eventually. We have proved that if two classes $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ and $\mathcal{N}_{j}$ contain periodic orbits whose associated goedesics accumulate on some closed geodesic $\gamma_{0}$, then the geodesics of one of the classes must accumulate on $\gamma_{0}$ by the left, and the geodesics of the other class must accumulate on $\gamma_{0}$ by the right.

Recall that $I=I^{1} \sqcup I^{+}$. In summary, we have proved that the set of classes can be partitioned as $I=I_{\mathrm{s}} \sqcup I_{\mathrm{m}} \sqcup I_{\mathrm{n}}$, with

- $I_{\mathrm{s}}$ the set of classes containing a simple closed geodesic,
- $I_{\mathrm{m}}$ is the set of classes associated to a minimal geodesic lamination that is not a simple closed geodesic,
- $I_{\mathrm{n}}$ is the set of classes containing no simple closed geodesic, but accumulating on at least two different classes associated to simple closed geodesics.

We then have that $I^{1} \cap I_{\mathrm{n}}=\varnothing, I^{+} \cap I_{\mathrm{m}}=\varnothing$. Note that the geodesics associated to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ for $i \in I_{\mathrm{s}} \sqcup I_{\mathrm{m}}$ are pairwise disjoint. The proof of Item 4 then implies that $\operatorname{Card}\left(I_{\mathrm{s}} \sqcup I_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \leq 3 g-3$, which implies that $\operatorname{Card}\left(I^{1}\right) \leq 3 g-3$. Moreover, each class from $I^{+} \cap I_{\mathrm{s}}$ contains a simple closed geodesic, and each class of $I^{+} \cap I_{\mathrm{n}}$ accumulates on two different simple closed geodesics. We know that no class $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, with $i \in I^{+}$, can accumulate on a simple closed geodesic $\gamma$ belonging to another class $\mathcal{N}_{j}$ with $j \in I^{+}$, as they would be the same class in that case. This, together with the fact that a single closed geodesic can be accumulated by at most two different classes, shows that $\operatorname{Card}\left(I^{+}\right) \leq 2 \operatorname{Card}\left(I_{\mathrm{s}}\right) / 2 \leq 3 g-3$. Finally, one gets $\operatorname{Card}(I) \leq 6 g-6$.

## 7 Examples and proof of Proposition H

Throughout this section we will explain various examples and in particular we will prove Proposition H.

Let us summarize the various examples we will meet in this section.

- In Figure 10 we give an example of a homeomorphism $f$ of a genus 2 surface having a single class $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ in $I^{+}$(and at least two classes in $I^{1}$ ), but such that both $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ and $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ generate the same 2-dimensional totally isotropic subspace of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$.


Figure 10: In this example, the homeomorphism $f$ is the time one of a time dependent vector field which is identically zero outside the grey neighbourhood of the red curve. The red curve represents a periodic orbit of $f$. One easily sees that the homological rotation set of $f$ must be included in $\left\langle[a]_{H_{1}},[c]_{H_{1}}\right\rangle$, which is a totally isotropic subspace of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ for $\wedge$. However, by [GM22, Theorem E], the closure $\overline{\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)}$ of the ergodic rotation set has nonempty interior.

- In Figure 11 we give an example of a homeomorphism $f$ of a genus 3 surface having 4 classes in $I^{+}$and 6 classes in $I^{1}$. This example can be easily generalized to a homeomorphism of a closed surface of genus $g$, having at least $2 g-2$ classes in $I^{+}$ and $3 g-3$ classes in $I^{1}$.
- In Figure 12 we give an example, due to Matsumoto, of a homeomorphism $f$ of a genus 2 surface having 2 classes in $I^{+}$and 1 class in $I^{1}$. The ergodic rotation set is made of two pieces that are 2-dimensional "almost convex" sets containing 0 , spanning two 2-dimensional vector subspaces of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ that are orthogonal for $\wedge$ and in direct sum.
- In Figure 13 we give an example of a homeomorphism $f$ of a genus 3 surface having a single class $\mathcal{N}_{i}$ belonging to $I^{+}$(and two classes in $I^{1}$, but each one having rotation set $\{0\}$ ), but such that $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)=\{0\}$.
- In Figure 14 we give an example of a homeomorphism $f$ of a genus 2 surface for which Franks' "exactness" property for the periods of the periodic points does not hold.
- In Figure 15 we give an example of a homeomorphism $f$ of a genus 2 surface whose ergodic rotation set is included in a plane, but is not convex: it is made of the union of two 2-dimensional sets together with two sets included in lines. In particular, it shows that one cannot hope to have a decomposition of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$ in a direct sum of vector subspaces such that the rotation set is included in the union of these vector subspaces, and the intersection of the rotation set with each of these subspaces is "almost convex". The precise construction of this homeomorphism, adapting arguments of Kwapisz in a pair of pants, is made in Figure 16.


Figure 11: In this example, the homeomorphism $f$ is supported on sufficiently small neighbourhoods of the ten depicted closed curves, and is built as a time dependent vector field which is identically zero outside these neighbourhoods, as in Figure 10. We then obtain ten classes for $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$, the blue curves representing the rotation of measures in $I^{1}$, and the red ones representing the rotation of measures in $I^{+}$.

- In Paragraph 7.1, and in particular Proposition 7.1, building on arguments of Oxtoby and Stepanov, we get an example of smooth diffeomorphism having an invariant measure for which there are uncountably many tracking geodesics.
- In Paragraph 7.2, and in particular Proposition 7.6, using a sketch of Handel, we give an example of a topological flow for which there exists a minimal filling geodesic lamination $\Lambda$, such that the tracking geodesic of every orbit (except for a finite number of them) equidistributes to a measure supported in $\Lambda$.

Note also the example of [GM23, Figure 1] showing that there are homeomorphisms of a closed surface $S$ of genus 2 with rotation set $\rho_{H_{1}}(f)$ having nonempty interior but with $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ included in the union of two planes of $H_{1}(S, \mathbb{R})$.

### 7.1 Oxtoby Automorphism: uncountably many tracking geodesics

We will prove the following.
Proposition 7.1. Let $S_{g}$ be a closed hyperbolic surface. There exists a $\mathcal{C}^{\infty}$-diffeomorphism of $S_{g}$, homotopic to the identity, and having uncountably many tracking geodesics belonging to at most two minimal geodesic laminations.

The example we will build is based on the idea of Stepanov flows in $\mathbb{T}^{2}$, which are introduced in [Ste36]. A $\mathcal{C}^{0}$ version of this example can be found in [GM22, Section 7.1].

## Stepanov Flows

Definition 7.2 (Stepanov flow). A flow $\phi^{t}$ in $\mathbb{T}^{2}$ is a Stepanov flow if there exists an irrational number $\alpha$ such that


Figure 12: As in the previous examples of the section, the homeomorphism $f$ is built as the product of point-push homeomorphisms, three for this case. We have two classes in $\mathcal{M}_{\vartheta>0}^{\mathrm{erg}}(f)$ which belong to $I^{+}$, and one class which belongs to $I^{1}$. Moreover, the closure of the set $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\text {erg }}(f)$ is the union of two two-dimensional convex sets, each of them generated by a horseshoe represented with the red pairs of transversally intersecting curves. This example is due to Matsumoto [Mat97, Proposition 3.2].

- Every orbit belongs to a line $y=\alpha x+k$;
- There exists exactly one fixed point $p_{0}$ of $\phi^{t}$.

Fixing $t_{0} \neq 0$, we will say that $\phi^{t_{0}}$ is a Stepanov diffeomorphism.
Theorem 7.3 ([Oxt53]). Let $f$ be a Stepanov diffeomorphism in $\mathbb{T}^{2}$. Then, exactly one of the following is true:

1. The only $f$-invariant probability is $\delta_{p_{0}}$,
2. There exists exactly one $f$-ergodic Borel probability $\mu$ with $\mu\left(p_{0}\right)=0$.

In particular, if we take the constant vector field $V=\left(\alpha_{1}, \alpha_{2}\right)$, where $\alpha_{1}, \alpha_{2}$ are rationally independent irrational numbers with quotient $\alpha$, and then puncture the flow scaling by a non-negative function $\kappa: \mathbb{T}^{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ which vanishes at a single point $p_{0}$, then the flow $\phi$ induced by $\kappa V$ preserves the measure

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu(E)=\iint_{E} \frac{\mathrm{dLeb}}{\kappa(x, y)} \tag{7.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will be in case 2 . of Theorem 7.3 if and only if this measure is finite. Name $f=\phi^{1}$, and note that if $F$ denotes a lift of $f$ to $\mathbb{R}^{2}$, the rotation set $\rho(F)$ (defined in [MZ90]) is a segment with irrational slope $\alpha$, containing 0 , the other endpoint being

$$
\begin{equation*}
v=\left(v_{1}, v_{2}\right)=\rho_{\mu}(f):=\int_{\mathbb{T}^{2}} F(z)-z \mathrm{~d} \mu \tag{7.2}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 13: The red curve is homologically trivial, as it is the concatenation of two boundaries of subsurfaces. As in Figure 10, the homeomorphism $f$ is built time as a time dependent vector field supported in a small neighbourhood of the red curve, which yields on its turn a periodic orbit of $f$ whose trajectory by the isotopy is said red curve. This is called a point-push. For this example, the set $\rho_{H_{1}}^{\operatorname{erg}}(f)$ is trivial.

By the ergodic theorem, for Lebesgue almost every point $z=\mathbb{T}^{2} \backslash\left\{p_{0}\right\}$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{F^{n}(z)-z}{n}=\rho_{\mu}(f) \tag{7.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Oxtoby also built the following example in [Oxt53]:
Theorem 7.4 (Oxtoby analytic example). There exists an analytic, Lebesgue ergodic flow in $\mathbb{T}^{2}$ with exactly one fixed point.

Sketch of the proof. Let $\alpha \in[0,1]$ be an irrational number. Take the vector field $V=$ $(X, Y)$ in $\mathbb{T}^{2}$ defined as follows:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
X(x, y)=\alpha(1-\cos (2 \pi(x-y)))+(1-\alpha)(1-\cos (2 \pi y)) \\
Y(x, y)=\alpha(1-\cos (2 \pi(x-y)))
\end{array}\right.
$$

The flow $\phi$ induced by $V$ preserves the Lebesgue measure because $X_{x}+Y_{y}=0$. Moreover, the flow $\phi$ is topologically conjugate to a Stepanov flow by the homeomorphism $h$ given by

$$
h(x, y)=\left(x, y+\frac{\alpha \sin (2 \pi(x-y))}{2 \pi}+\frac{(1-\alpha)(\sin (2 \pi y))}{2 \pi}\right) .
$$

Let $f=\phi^{1}$. By Theorem 7.3, we conclude that the Lebesgue measure is $f$-ergodic.
Because of this result and (7.2), we obtain that any Oxtoby example $f$ has $\rho_{\text {Leb }}(f)=$ $v \neq 0$, and its rotation set $\rho(f)$ is a segment of vertices 0 and $v$.

Proof or Proposition 7.1. Let us start with an Oxtoby automorphism $f$ of the torus $\mathbb{T}^{2}$, from Theorem 7.4.


Figure 14: The images of the two rectangles $R_{L}$ and $R_{R}$ are depicted with thick lines, all the intersections between rectangles are markovian. The black dots are contractible fixed points of $f$. One can build the homeomorphism $f$ such that the intersections $f^{n}\left(\gamma_{L}\right) \cap \gamma_{R}$ are empty for any $|n| \leq n_{0}$ (on this example, $n_{0}=5$ ). Hence, any periodic point realizing any nonzero homology vector collinear to $[a c]_{H_{1}}$ must have period bigger than $2 n_{0}$. However, one can see by studying the discrete dynamics associated to the Markovian intersections that for any rational number $p / q \in[0,1)$, the homology vector $p / q[a c]_{H_{1}}$ is realized by some periodic orbit. In particular, $1 / 2[a c]_{H_{1}}$ is realized by some periodic orbit but by no periodic orbit of period 2: Franks' "exactness" property for periods in the torus case [Fra89] does not hold on higher genus.

## Step 1. Blowing it up and gluing together

The idea is now to explode the fixed point into a circle of directions. By Stark's result in [Sta99, Theorem 6.1] we know that if we start with a $C^{\infty}$ diffeomorphism $f$ of $\mathbb{R}^{2}$, with 0 as a fixed point, we obtain another $C^{\infty}$ diffeomorphism $\widehat{f}$ of $\mathbb{R}^{2} \backslash\{\mathrm{~B}(0,1)\}$, by conjugating outside the closed ball, and extending to the boundary $\partial B(0,1)$ as

$$
\hat{f}(p)=\frac{\left.\mathrm{D} f\right|_{0}(p)}{\left\|\left.\mathrm{D} f\right|_{0}(p) .\right\|}
$$

This technique induces a blow up $\widehat{f}$ of the Oxtoby example, which is a $\mathcal{C}^{\infty}$ diffeomorphism of $\widehat{\Sigma}$, a punctured torus with boundary. Using Seeley's version of the Whitney extension theorem (see [See64], and Whitney's result in [Whi34]) in local coordinates, we may extend $\widehat{f}$ to a $\mathcal{C}^{\infty}$ diffeorphism with the same name, of the surface obtained by gluing a closed annulus $\overline{\mathbb{A}} \simeq \mathbb{S}^{1} \times[0,1]$ to $\Sigma$, through one of its boundaries $\mathbb{S}^{1} \times\{0\}$. Using a bump function $\kappa^{\prime}$ we may modify $\widehat{f}$ inside the interior of $\mathbb{A}$, such that $\widehat{f}$ is the identity map in a



Figure 15: The right figure represents the ergodic rotation set of $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(S)$ represented on the left. The images of the two rectangles $R_{1}$ and $R_{2}$ are depicted with thick lines, all the intersections are markovian. The homeomorphism $f$ also has periodic orbits rotating like $[2 \alpha],[2 \beta]$ and $[2 \gamma]$, and his support is included in a small neighbourhood of $\alpha \cup \beta \cup \gamma \cup R_{1} \cup R_{2} \cup f\left(R_{1}\right) \cup f\left(R_{2}\right)$. The two black dots are contractible fixed points of $f$. The precise construction of the Markovian intersections (using arguments of Kwapisz [Kwa92]) is depicted in Figure 16.
neighbourhood of $\partial_{1} \mathbb{A}=\mathbb{S}^{1} \times\{1\}$. We may then glue another $(g-1)$-torus minus a disk through $\partial_{1} \mathbb{A}$, and extend $\widehat{f}$ as the identity, to obtain a $\mathcal{C}^{\infty}$ automorphism of $S_{g}$, which we will still call $\widehat{f}$.

## Step 2. Describing the tracking geodesics

Let us understand the rotation of $\widehat{f}$. Recall that $\widehat{f}$ is the identity outside the gluing of a punctured torus with an annulus (this last one being homologically trivial in our surface $\left.S_{g}\right)$.

Let us take $\left\{a_{1}, b_{1}, \ldots, a_{g}, b_{g}\right\}$ the canonical generator of the fundamental group of $S=S_{g}$. For the sake of simplicity let us call $a=a_{1}, b=b_{1}$.

Restrict $f$ to $\Sigma=\mathbb{T}^{2} \backslash\{0\} \subset S$, and note that it is uniquely ergodic. Let us check that the ergodic measure $\mu$ has positive rotation speed when seen in $S$ (we already know that to be true we looking at the torus). More precisely, taking $\tilde{S}$ the universal covering of $S$ and $\tilde{f}$ the respective lift of $\left.\widehat{f}\right|_{\Sigma}$ which commutes with the covering transformations, we will prove that

Claim 7.5. For $\mu$-a.e. $\tilde{z} \in \tilde{S}$ we have that


Figure 16: The adaptation of the arguments of [Kwa92] for building two homeomorphisms of a pair of pants, the first one (left) having (ergodic) rotation set equal to conv $(0,[a],[b])$ and the second one (right) having (ergodic) rotation set equal to $\operatorname{conv}(0,[a b],[b])$. The union of the light-coloured sets is a pair of pants that is mapped to the union dark-coloured sets, hence strictly into itself. These can be used to build the example of Figure 15. All the intersections between rectangles $R_{L}, R_{M}$ and $R_{R}$ and their images are Markovian. The bottom diagrams represent the transition diagrams of the discrete dynamics associated to the different Markovian intersections. Adapting the arguments of [Kwa92], one can ensure that the rotation set of the resulting homeomorphisms are reduced to the one of the restriction to the maximal invariant set spanned by the rectangles.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\lim _{n \rightarrow \pm \infty} \frac{1}{n} \widetilde{\operatorname{dist}}\left(\tilde{f}^{n}(\tilde{z}), \tilde{z}\right)\right)=\vartheta>0 . \tag{7.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Note that the fundamental group $\pi_{1}(\Sigma)$ is free, and generated by the canonical generator set $\{[a],[b]\}$ of $\pi_{1}\left(\mathbb{T}^{2}\right)$ given by the vectors $a=(1,0), b=(0,1)$, which also generates $\pi_{1}(\Sigma)$. Now, we have that there exist $\vartheta_{1}, \vartheta_{2}>0$ such that for $\mu$-a.e. $z \in \Sigma$ (precisely for every $z$ outside the two rays respectively coming from and going to 0 by the dynamics), we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left.\phi^{t}(z)\right|_{t \in[0, n]} \wedge[a]}{n}=v_{1}>0, \lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\left.\phi^{t}(z)\right|_{t \in[0, n]} \wedge[b]}{n}=v_{2}>0, \tag{7.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

and similarly for the past orbits, where $\wedge$ denotes the intersection number between curves. Note that the quotient $\vartheta_{1} / \vartheta_{2}$ equals the slope of the original flow in the torus.

Fix a fundamental domain $D \in \tilde{S}$. Given $\tilde{f}$ commutes with the covering transformations which are isometries of $\tilde{S}$, it is enough to check Equation 7.4 for points $\tilde{z}$ in $D$.

By the limits in Equation 7.5, we have that up to a sublinear quantity, $\tilde{f}^{n}(\tilde{z})$ belongs to $T(D)$ where the covering transformation $T$ is written as a word of length $\left(\vartheta_{1}+\vartheta_{2}\right) n$ when using the generator $\{(a, b)\}$ (in other words this word has positive linear length growth rate). The Švarc-Milnor Lemma then states that the desired linear rate from Equation 7.4 is, up to a positive constant, the same as the one for the word, which concludes the proof.

Given that these generic points $\tilde{z}$ go to the boundary of $\tilde{\Sigma}$ at a positive linear rate and because $\widehat{f}$ is uniformly continuous, we may apply Proposition 7 in [Les11], and obtain that any of these generic points $z$ has a tracking geodesic $\gamma_{z}$. Given that any two nearby flow lines go through different sides of a lift of the singularity, and by Švarc-Milnor Lemma, we obtain that if we take two points $z, z^{\prime}$ in different flow lines, then the tracking geodesics separate at a linear rate.

Moreover, note that we may describe the tracking geodesic of a point using the inersections with the already taken canonical $\pi_{1}$ generator curves in the torus, $a=(1,0), b=(0,1)$. Given an orbit by the flow with tracking geodesic $\gamma_{z}$, me may associate to it a Sturmian sequence $\xi_{z} \in\{a, b\}^{\mathbb{Z}}$ by counting the intersection with the chosen curves $a, b$ (it is best to look at this in the universal covering of the torus, without any puncture). We obtain what is usually called a cutting sequence with the square grid, given by lines of slope $\alpha$.

The resulting sequences are equivalent to the set of Sturmian sequences with density of $b$ 's equal to $\frac{1}{\alpha+1}$, which may be coded by the rotation $\mathrm{R}_{\frac{1}{\alpha+1}}$ of angle $\frac{1}{\alpha+1}$ in $\mathbb{S}^{1}$. Note that this map is almost surjective, the only sequence not having a preimage being the one corresponding to the orbit of $\mathrm{R}_{\frac{1}{\alpha+1}}(0)$. Given that the tracking geodesics of two points in the same flow line are mapped to the same sequence (up to a shift), we obtain that $f$ has uncountably many tracking geodesics, which by Corollary G belong to a minimal geodesic lamination $\Lambda$.

We have then proved that the tracking geodesics of $\widehat{f}$ are the elements of $\Lambda$, and potentially the $\pi_{1}$ generator for the annulus we used in the construction during Step 1, which yields its own minimal lamination. Thus, $\widehat{f}$ is the desired $\mathcal{C}^{\infty}$ automorphism.

### 7.2 Handel's flow: filling lamination containing all the rotation

Proposition 7.6. For every closed hyperbolic surface $S_{g}$, there exists a topological flow $\phi$ with $\phi^{1}=f$, and a minimal filling geodesic lamination $\Lambda$, such that the tracking geodesic
of every orbit (up to finitely many), equidistributes to a measure supported in $\Lambda$. Moreover, every tracking geodesic for $f$ has the same rotation speed.

Let us before give some tools for building orientable minimal filling geodesic laminations, which we need for the construction.

## Pseudo-Anosov examples with orientable stable foliations

By Thurston classification theorem, we know that if $f$ is a pseudo-Anosov homeomorphism, then there exists a pair of singular foliations $\mathcal{F}_{s}, \mathcal{F}_{u}$ (respectively, the stable and unstable foliations of $f$ ), with respective transverse measures $\mu_{s}, \mu_{u}$, and some $\lambda>1$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
f \cdot\left(\mathcal{F}_{s}, \mu_{s}\right)=\left(\mathcal{F}_{s}, \lambda^{-1} \mu_{s}\right), \quad f \cdot\left(\mathcal{F}_{u}, \mu_{u}\right)=\left(\mathcal{F}_{u}, \lambda \mu_{u}\right) \tag{7.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will build a family of examples on closed surfaces, for which the stable foliations are minimal and orientable. A brief explanation can be found at [FM12, Section 14.1].

Start with any closed surface $S_{g}$, and note that there exists an orientation preserving branched covering $\widehat{\pi}: S_{g} \rightarrow \mathbb{T}^{2}$ with exactly $2 g-2$ singularities, each of them having degree 2. Take for example the quotient by an orientation preserving involution (see Figure 17).

Take a linear Anosov diffeomorphism $A$ of $\mathbb{T}^{2}$ (it suffices to take any integer matrix of determinant equal to 1 and trace greater than 2 ), and note that it will have a stable foliation $\mathcal{F}_{s}$ consisting of parallel lines to the projection of the subspace generated by the eigenvector associated to the smaller eigenvalue $\lambda_{-}$, which is less than 1 . Note that this foliation is minimal because these lines have irrational slope.

Recall that every rational point is periodic for $A$. Take $\phi$ conjugate and isotopic to a power of $A$, such that it fixes the projection of the critical points. Take $\widehat{\phi}$ a lift of $\phi$ to $S_{g}$, and note that it preserves a stable singular foliation $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}_{s}$ (resp. unstable singular foliation $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}_{u}$ ), whose singularities are the critical points of $\widehat{\pi}$, each of them having four prongs (see Figure 18). Moreover, the orientability of $\mathcal{F}_{s}$ and the fact that our branched covering preserves orientation, together imply that $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}_{s}$ is also orientable (resp. $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}_{u}$ ). Note that we obtain natural foliations $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}_{s}, \widehat{\mathcal{F}}_{u}$ in the lift, with respective transverse measures $\hat{\mu}_{s}, \hat{\mu}_{u}$, such that they altogether hold an analogous of Equation 7.6, we then get the lifted dynamics $\hat{f}$ is a pseudo-Anosov map in the covering space $S_{g}$.

In a similar fashion we can take branched coverings from closed hyperbolic surfaces to other closed hyperbolic surfaces, and lift the dynamics of pseudo-Anosov maps to obtain new pseudo-Anosov maps in these surfaces, which do not belong to the family we just built, but also have minimal orientable stable foliations.

## Laminations obtained by foliation straightening

Definition 7.7 (Curve straightening). Let a $S$ be a closed hyperbolic surface, and let $\eta \subset S$ be a curve whose lift $\widetilde{\eta}$ to $\mathbb{H}^{2}$ is proper and lands in the boundary at $\alpha_{\widetilde{\eta}}$ and $\omega_{\widetilde{\eta}}$. The straightening of $\eta$ is the projection $\gamma$ of the geodesic $\widetilde{\gamma}$ having the same endpoints as $\widetilde{\eta}$


Figure 17: An example of the torus branched covering for $g=7$. Each red endpoint of each blue seam is a critical value of $\widehat{\pi}$.

The proof of the following statement can be found at [Cal07, Theorem 1.47]).
Theorem 7.8. Given $f$ be a pseudo-Anosov homeomorphism of a closed surface $S$, there exists a filling minimal lamination $\Lambda$, such that the straightening of $f(\Lambda)$ is $\Lambda$

Sketch of the proof. Choose a non-periodic closed curve homotopy class [ $\gamma$ ]. Fixing a length $L>0$, the amount of classes that have a representative of length smaller than $L$ is finite, by the Suarc-Milnor Lemma. This implies that the length of $\gamma_{n}=f^{n}(\gamma)$ grows to infinity with $n$.

The lamination $\Lambda$ appears as a minimal sublamination of the limit of a subsequence $\left\{\gamma_{n_{k}}\right\}$ in the Hausdorff topology, which will not be a simple closed curve since $f$ is not reducible. The fact that the obtained lamination is filling is a little bit tricky, the key idea being that otherwise there would exist a power of $f$ fixing a subsurface with non trivial fundamental group, which would imply that some boundary homotopy class is invariant for a -maybe greater- power of $f$, which on its turn contradicts the fact of $f$ being pseudoAnosov.


Figure 18: For the bitorus case, there are exactly two points where the stable foliation is singular.

Further details on the following statement can be found at [Cal07, Sections 1.7 to 1.9]. Remark 7.9. The lamination from Theorem 7.8 appears as the straightening of the stable or unstable singular foliations given by $f$.

Given that the examples of pseudo-Anosov homeomorphisms we built have orientable stable foliations, we obtain that their straghtenings are filling minimal laminations which are also orientable, thus setting the conditions for the examples we will now build, where we roughly follow the lamination.

Proof of Proposition 7.6. The idea for this example comes from a brief mention in a Handel's preprint [Han86].

Start with an oriented minimal filling geodesic lamination $\Lambda$. Note that each component of $\Lambda^{\complement}$ is an ideal geodesic polygon $P$ with an even number of sides $s$, because the lamination is oriented. Moreover, by Gauss-Bonnet's Theorem any ideal triangle has area $\pi$, and every ideal polygon has $s-2$ disjoint ideal triangles inside; we then know that we have finitely many components $P_{n}$ in the complement of $\Lambda$, each of them having finitely many $s_{n}$ sides.

Take a vector field $V$ in $\Lambda$, of unit tangent vectors respecting the lamination's orientation. Note that this induces a flow in $\Lambda$. We will now extend this flow to the rest of the surface $S$.

For each of the ideal polygons, choose a point $z_{n}$ in its interior to be an $s_{n}$-pronged singularity, with each prong going to one different ideal vertex of the polygon. Orient the flow in the prongs such that it is compatible with the flow orientation on the sides of the polygon (that is, alternating the orientation for the flow when changing prongs). Each $P_{n}$ is now divided into $s_{n}$ ideal bigons with one geodesic side (the other one has the singularity in the middle, see Figure 19). Take a filling set of parallel lines to that side, and extend the flow with unit tangent vectors. To make it continuous at the singularity, simple take a non-negative bump function $\kappa_{n}$ which only vanishes at $z_{n}$ and is equal to 1 outside a sufficiently small neighbourhood $U_{n}$ of $z_{n}$, to scale the vector field which defines the flow.

Note that every orbit $\eta$ except for the singularities and their prongs, stays outside the neighbourhoods $U_{n}$ except for at most a finite amount of time. Therefore, any of these


Figure 19: Sketch of the flow lines inside an ideal polygon $P_{n}$ with four sides, the sides of this polygon are geodesics in $\Lambda$. Every point in the interior of this polygon, except for $z_{n}$, is wandering by the time-one flow map.
orbits is tracked by the geodesic side $\gamma$ of the ideal bigon it belongs to. Given that the distance in the universal covering to that geodesic side is decreasing and tends to 0 , we conclude that the rotation speed holds $\vartheta(\eta)=1$ for each of these orbits.

We naturally have an ergodic measure $\delta_{z_{n}}$ for every fixed point $z_{n}$. Every other point $z \in \Lambda^{\complement}$ is wandering, and therefore every other ergodic measure $\mu$ is supported in $\Lambda$, having every point with a tracking geodesic equidisitributing to a measure supported in the same lamination $\Lambda$, and having speed equal to 1 .

Note that we have proven that, given a orientable minimal filling geodesic lamination $\Lambda$ in $S_{g}$, there exists a homeomorphism of $S_{g}$ for which $\Lambda$ encodes all the rotational information of the homeomorphism (even for the wandering points).
Remark 7.10. By building a rotational horsehoe in an invariant annulus, it is easy to get examples of smooth diffeomorphisms with invariant ergodic measures having positive metric entropy and belonging to $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, with $i \in I^{1}$ (from Theorem F).

By Denjoy-Rees technique, for any closed hyperbolic surface $S$, one can build a homeomorphism of $S$ without topological horseshoe but having an ergodic measure with positive metric entropy and with nonzero rotation vector belonging to an irrational direction. In particular, at least in low regularity, there exist examples of homeomorphisms without topological horseshoes and having measures of $\mathcal{N}_{i}$, with $i \in I^{1}$ (from Theorem F), with positive metric entropy and whose tracking geodesics are not closed (or also, with rotation vector not belonging to $\mathbb{R} H_{1}(S, \mathbb{Z})$ ).

Indeed, consider an ergodic measure $\mu$ of the homeomorphism $f$ of Proposition 7.6 supported in the minimal geodesic lamination associated to $f$, and an $f$-invariant set $A$ of
total $\mu$-measure and null $\nu$-measure for any other $f$-ergodic invariant measure $\nu$ (this set $A$ is given by the ergodic decomposition theorem). The example is then obtained by applying [BCLR07, Theorem 1.3] to the product map $h: A \times C \rightarrow A \times C ;(x, c) \mapsto\left(f(x), h_{0}(c)\right)$, where $C$ is a Cantor set and $h_{0}$ is a homeomorphism of $C$ with positive topological entropy. To our knowledge, it is an open question if this kind of examples can exist in $C^{2}$ regularity, or (for example) if mechanisms "à la Katok" [Kat80] prevent the existence of measures of positive entropy belonging to a class associated to a minimal lamination that is not a closed geodesic.

## A Proof of Proposition 5.7

Let us recall Proposition 5.7.
Proposition (5.7). Let $\Sigma$ be a surface, $\mathcal{F}$ a singular foliation on $\Sigma$ and $f \in \operatorname{Homeo}_{0}(\Sigma)$. We denote by $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ the set of singularities of $\mathcal{F}$. Suppose that for any $x \in \Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ we are given an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse trajectory $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ linking $x$ to $f(x)$ and homotopic relative to fixed points to a fixed isotopy $I$ from the identity to $f$. Then, for any neighbourhood $V_{0} \subset \Sigma$ of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, there exists a neighbourhood $U_{0} \subset V_{0}$ of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ such that for any $x \in U_{0} \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, there exists an $\mathcal{F}$-transverse trajectory $I_{\mathcal{F}}^{\prime}(x)$ linking $x$ to $f(x)$, homotopic to $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ (in $\operatorname{dom} \mathcal{F}$ ) and included in $V_{0}$.

Proof of Proposition 5.7. First, notice that it is sufficient to prove the proposition in the case where $\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is connected. Indeed, otherwise, consider each connected component of $\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$; the transverse trajectories $I_{\mathcal{F}}(x)$ stay in each of these connected components. By replacing $\Sigma$ by the compactification of $\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ corresponding to the collapsing of each connected component of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, we can suppose that $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is inessential and that each of its connected components is reduced to a singleton.

Suppose that $\Sigma$ is the sphere and that $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is a single point of $\Sigma$. In other words, $\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is a plane that is foliated by the foliation $\hat{\mathcal{F}}:=\left.\mathcal{F}\right|_{\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}}$ which has no singularity. Hence, $\hat{f}:=\left.f\right|_{\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}}$ is a Brouwer homeomorphism, and $V_{0}$ projects to a neighbourhood of infinity in this plane. It is not very difficult to perturb the homeomorphism $\hat{f}$ in a compact set $\hat{K} \subset \Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F} \simeq \mathbb{R}^{2}$ such that the obtained homeomorphism $\hat{g}$ has a single fixed point $\widehat{x}_{0} \in \hat{K}$, and such that every leaf of $\hat{\mathcal{F}}$ is mapped by $\hat{g}$ to the closure of its left. More precisely, the foliation $\left.\hat{\mathcal{F}}\right|_{\mathbb{R}^{2} \backslash\left\{\widehat{x}_{0}\right\}}$ is transverse for the homeomorphism $\left.\hat{g}\right|_{\mathbb{R}^{2} \backslash\left\{\widehat{x}_{0}\right\}}$, and for any $\widehat{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2} \backslash\left\{\widehat{x}_{0}\right\}$ there is an $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse trajectory $I_{\widehat{\mathcal{F}}}^{\hat{g}}$ linking $\widehat{x}$ to $\widehat{g}(\widehat{x})$, that can be supposed to coincide with $I_{\mathcal{F}}$ if $x \notin \hat{K}$. Hence, one can apply [LC08, Proposition 3.4] to this homeomorphism and the neighbourhood $V_{0} \backslash \hat{K}$; it gives a neighbourhood $U_{0}$ of infinity in $\mathbb{R}^{2} \backslash\left\{\widehat{x_{0}}\right\}$ : for any $\widehat{x} \in U_{0}$, the transverse trajectory $I_{\widehat{\mathcal{F}}}^{\hat{g}}(x)$ for $g$ stays in $V_{0} \backslash \hat{K}$. But this transverse trajectory has been supposed to coincide with $I_{\widehat{\mathcal{F}}}$; this proves the proposition for $f$ in this case.

As remarked before, [LC08, Proposition 3.4] proves directly the proposition when $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is a single point of $\Sigma$ in the case $\Sigma$ is not the sphere.

It remains to treat the case where $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is not a single point of $\Sigma$. Treating separately each connected component of $V_{0}$, we can suppose $V_{0}$ is connected, contains at least one singularity and does not contain any singularity in its boundary. By taking a smaller $V_{0}$ if necessary, one can suppose that it does not contain genus (recall that $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ was supposed to be totally disconnected) and it is relatively compact. If $\Sigma \backslash V_{0}$ is not connected, one can replace $V_{0}$ by some smaller neighbourhood of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ whose complement is connected.

Hence, we are reduced to the case where $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is not a single point of $\Sigma$ and is totally disconnected, and $V_{0}$ is a topological disk of $\Sigma$ containing at least one singularity of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$. Finally, we can suppose that the boundary of $V_{0}$ is an embedded circle.

From now on, we follow and adapt the proof of [LC08, Proposition 3.4] that treats the case where $V_{0}$ contains a single singularity of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$.

Let us set, for $i \in \mathbb{N}, V_{i}=\bigcap_{|n| \leq i} f^{n}\left(V_{0}\right)$. These sets are neighbourhoods of $V_{0} \cap \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ and are not necessarily connected, but each of their connected components are topological disks. Let $\widehat{\operatorname{dom} \mathcal{F}}$ be the universal cover of $\Sigma \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$. The foliation $\mathcal{F}$, the homeomorphism $f$, the isotopy $I$ and the sets $V_{i}$ lift naturally to $\widehat{\operatorname{dom\mathcal {F}}}$ to respectively $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}, \widehat{f}, \widehat{I}$ and $\widehat{V}_{i}$. By the above remark, the connected components of the sets $\widehat{V}_{i}$ are simply connected.

We prove the proposition by contradiction and suppose its conclusion is false. This means that there exists a sequence $\left(z_{n}\right)_{n}$ of points of $V_{0} \backslash \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ with $\lim _{n \rightarrow+\infty} d\left(z_{n}, \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}\right)=$ 0 and such that for any $n$, there is no transverse path from $z_{n}$ to $f\left(z_{n}\right)$ that is homotopic to $I(z)$ and included in $V_{0}$. Up to taking a subsequence, one can suppose that the $z_{n}$ tend to a single point $z_{\infty} \in \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, and that all the $z_{n}$ belong to the connected component $V_{1}^{0}$ of $V_{1}$ containing $z_{\infty}$. We denote by $\widehat{z}_{n}$ the lifts of the $z_{n}$ belonging to $\widehat{V}_{0}$.

Note that given $\widehat{z} \in \widehat{\operatorname{domF} \mathcal{F}}$, the set $\widehat{W}_{\widehat{z}}$ of points $\widehat{z}^{\prime} \in \widehat{\operatorname{dom} \mathcal{F}}$ that can be linked from $\widehat{z}$ by a positively transverse arc is an open subset of $\widehat{\operatorname{dom\mathcal {F}}}$ whose boundary is a family $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{\alpha}$ of leaves such that $\hat{z} \in \overline{L\left(\widehat{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)}$ for any $\alpha$.

Let us denote $\check{\phi}$ the leaves of the topological plane $\widehat{V}_{0}$; such leaves are connected components of the intersection of some leaf $\widehat{\phi}$ of $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$ with $\widehat{V}_{0}$. Hence, given $\widehat{z} \in \widehat{V}_{0}$, the set $\breve{W}_{\widehat{z}}$ of points $\widehat{z}^{\prime} \in \widehat{V}_{0}$ that can be linked from $\widehat{z}$ by a positively transverse arc included in $\widehat{V}_{0}$ is an open subset of $\widehat{V}_{0}$ whose boundary is a family $\left(\check{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)_{\alpha}$ of leaves such that $\widehat{z} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{\alpha}\right)}$ for any $\alpha$. Hence, for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we have $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in \widehat{W}_{\widehat{z}_{n}} \backslash \breve{W}_{\widehat{z}_{n}}$. By the above characterization of $\check{W}_{\widehat{z}}$, this implies that there exists a leaf $\check{\phi}_{n}$ of $\widehat{V}_{0}$ such that $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \notin \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$. Because $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in \widehat{W}_{\widehat{z}}$ for any $n$, any leaf $\check{\phi}_{n}$ comes from a leaf $\widehat{\phi}_{n}$ that meets $\widehat{\operatorname{dom} \mathcal{F}} \backslash \widehat{V}_{0}$.

Let $\widehat{\phi}$ be any leaf of $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$ such that $\omega(\widehat{\phi}) \subset \widehat{V}_{1}$, and denote $\check{\phi}$ the connected component of $\widehat{\phi} \cap \widehat{V}_{0}$ containing a neighbourhood of $+\infty$ for $\widehat{\phi}$. Let $\phi$ be the projection of $\widehat{\phi}$ to $\Sigma$.

Claim A.1. There is a neighbourhood $U$ of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F} \cap V_{1}$ such that if $z \in U$, if $\widehat{z}$ is a lift of $z$ belonging to $\widehat{V}_{1}$ and if $\widehat{z} \in \overline{L(\check{\phi})}$, then $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z}) \in \overline{L(\check{\phi})}$.

Proof. Note that by the Poincaré-Bendixson Theorem (and as $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ is totally disconnected), the set $\omega(\phi)$ is either a single singularity of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$ together with leaves that are homoclinic to it, or a single closed leaf of $\mathcal{F}$, or the union of a set homeomorphic to a circle that is a union of leaves of $\mathcal{F}$ together with their $\alpha$ and $\omega$ limits that are singularities, with possibly some leaves that are homoclinic to these singularities.

Let $\widehat{x}_{0} \in \check{\phi}$ such that $\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{+} \subset \widehat{V}_{1}$. Because $\widehat{\phi}$ is a Brouwer line, the sets $\widehat{f}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{+}\right)$and $\widehat{f}^{-1}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{+}\right)$are disjoint from $\check{\phi}$. More precisely, let us prove that (in the plane $\widehat{V}_{0}$ )

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{f}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{+}\right) \subset L(\check{\phi}) \quad \text { and } \quad \widehat{f}^{-1}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{+}\right) \subset R(\check{\phi}) . \tag{A.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

We treat the first inclusion, the second being identical. If this first inclusion was false, then there would exist $\widetilde{y}_{0} \in \partial \widehat{V}_{0} \cap \widehat{\phi}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{f}\left(\check{\phi}_{\grave{x}_{0}}^{+}\right) \subset \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{y}_{0}}^{-}\right)} \subset \overline{R(\check{\phi})} \tag{A.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

We have two cases.

- Either $\omega(\phi)=\omega(f(\phi))$ is reduced to a single point $y$ (which is a singularity of $\mathcal{F}$ ) and then (A.2) implies that $\alpha(\phi)$ is reduced to $\{y\}$ and it is easy to get a contradiction (one of the projections of $L(\widehat{\phi})$ or $R(\widehat{\phi})$ on $\Sigma$ is a topological disk mapped into itself by $f$ or $f^{-1}$ ).
- Or $\omega(\phi)$ has at least two points and $\phi$ spirals around it in a neighbourhood of $+\infty$; then (A.2) implies that $\alpha(\phi)=\omega(\phi)$, which is impossible for reasons of orientation of the foliation around this limit set.
Let $U_{0}$ be a neighbourhood of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F} \cap V_{1}$ included in $V_{1}$ (denote $\widehat{U}_{0}$ the lift of $U_{0}$ included in $\widehat{V}_{1}$ ) such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{-} \subset \widehat{V}_{0} \backslash \widehat{U}_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \widehat{f}^{-1}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{-}\right) \subset \widehat{V}_{0} \backslash \widehat{U}_{0} \tag{A.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $z \in V_{1}$ such that the trajectory $\left(I^{t}(z)\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$ of $z$ under the isotopy $I$ stays in $U_{0} \cap$ $f^{-1}\left(U_{0}\right)$. By (uniform) continuity of $I$, the set of $\operatorname{such} z$ is a neighbourhood $U$ of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F} \cap V_{1}$. Suppose by contradiction that some lift $\widehat{z}$ of $z$ belonging to $\widehat{V}_{1}$ satisfies $\widehat{z} \in \overline{L(\check{\phi})}$ and $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z}) \notin \overline{L(\check{\phi})}$. In this case, both $\widehat{z}$ and $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z})$ belong to the set $\widehat{U}$ of points of $\widehat{V}_{1}$ projecting in $U$; moreover these points are separated by $\check{\phi}$, so $\check{\phi}$ meets $\widehat{U}$. As $\left(I^{t}(\widehat{z})\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$ links $\widehat{z}$ to $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z})$, there exists $\widehat{\gamma}$ a subpath of $\left(I^{t}(\widehat{z})\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$ (hence included in $\widehat{U}$ ) linking $\widehat{z}$ to $\widehat{z}^{\prime} \in \check{\phi}$ and not meeting $\check{\phi}$ in its interior. It is included in $\overline{L(\check{\phi})}$ and so (by (A.1)) it is disjoint from $\widehat{f}^{-1}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{+}\right)$. It is also included in $\widehat{U}$ and so (by (A.3)) it is disjoint from $\widehat{f}^{-1}\left(\check{\phi}_{\widehat{x}_{0}}^{-}\right)$. Hence, $\widehat{f}(\widehat{\gamma})$ is disjoint from $\check{\phi}$; moreover (because of (A.1)) it contains $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}^{\prime}\right) \in \overline{L(\check{\phi})}$. We deduce that $\widehat{f}(\widehat{\gamma})$ is included in $\overline{L(\breve{\phi})}$ and this shows that $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z}) \in L(\breve{\phi})$.


Figure 20: The domain $\widehat{D}$ of case 1. in the proof of Proposition 5.7.

Because the leaves $\widehat{\phi}_{n}$ separate the points $\widehat{z}_{n}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right)$, and because these points belong to $V_{1}$ eventually, the leaves $\phi_{n}$ meet $V_{1}$ eventually. Moreover, recall that $\phi_{n}$ meets $\operatorname{dom} \mathcal{F} \backslash V_{0}$. Hence, up to taking a subsequence,

1. either all the leaves $\check{\phi}_{n}$ are incoming $\widehat{V}_{0}$ with limit in $V_{1}$, meaning that there exists $\widehat{y}_{n}^{+} \in \partial \widehat{V}_{0}$ such that $\grave{\phi}_{n}=\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{y}_{n}^{+}}^{+}$with $\omega\left(\phi_{n}\right) \subset V_{1} ;$
2. or all the leaves $\check{\phi}_{n}$ are outgoing $\widehat{V}_{0}$ with limit in $V_{1}$, meaning that there exists $\widehat{y}_{n}^{-} \in \partial \widehat{V}_{0}$ such that $\check{\phi}_{n}=\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{y}_{n}^{-}}^{-}$with $\alpha\left(\phi_{n}\right) \subset V_{1} ;$
3. or for any $n$, there is a connected component of $\phi_{n} \cap V_{1}$ joining $y_{n}^{+} \in \partial V_{1} \cap \phi_{n}$ to $y_{n}^{-} \in \partial V_{1} \cap \phi_{n}$ : we have $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{y}_{n}^{-}}^{-} \cap\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{y}_{n}^{+}}^{+} \neq \varnothing$.
Let us begin with case 1. By taking a subsequence if necessary, we can suppose that the sets $\check{\phi}_{n} \cup\left\{y_{n}^{-}\right\} \cup \omega\left(\phi_{n}\right)$ converge for Hausdorff topology to some set $K \subset \overline{V_{0}}$. This set contains one incoming leaf $\phi^{\prime}$. By the Poincaré-Bendixson Theorem, and because the singularity set is totally disconnected, the limit $\omega\left(\phi^{\prime}\right)$ is either a single singularity, or a limit cycle (implying in prticular that any leaf coming close enough to this set stays forever close to this set). In both of these cases the set $\omega\left(\phi^{\prime}\right)$ is included in $V_{1}$.

Let $\gamma$ be an arc included in $V_{0}$, transverse to $\mathcal{F}$ and intersecting $\phi^{\prime}$ in its interior and once. By changing the lifts of the $\phi_{n}$ if necessary, we can suppose that this arc lifts to an arc $\widehat{\gamma}$ of $\widehat{\operatorname{domF} \mathcal{F}}$ intersecting a lift $\widehat{\phi}^{\prime}$ of $\phi^{\prime}$ in a point $\widehat{y}_{0}$, such that $\widehat{y}_{0}$ is the limit of points of $\widehat{\phi}_{n}$. Considering a subsequence if necessary, we can suppose that either the sequence $\left(L\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)\right)_{n}$ is increasing and that $L\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right) \subset L\left(\widehat{\phi}^{\prime}\right)$, or that the sequence $\left(L\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)\right)_{n}$ is decreasing and that $L\left(\widehat{\phi}^{\prime}\right) \subset L\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)$. Let us treat the first case, the second one being similar.

Claim A. 1 gives us a neighbourhood $U \subset V_{1}$ of $\operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F} \cap V_{0}$ such that if $z \in U$, then any lift $\widehat{z}$ of $z$ belonging to $\overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)}$ is such that $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z}) \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)}$, and any lift $\widehat{z}$ of $z$ belonging to $\overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{\prime}\right)}$ is such that $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z}) \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{\prime}\right)}$. Because $z_{n}$ tend to $z_{\infty} \in \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F} \cap V_{0}$, the points $z_{n}$ belong to $U$ eventually: by taking a subsequence we can suppose that they all belong to $U$. Recall that we have supposed by contradiction that $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \notin \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$.

- If $\widehat{z}_{n} \notin \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{\prime}\right)}$, then both $\widehat{z}_{n}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right)$ belong to $R\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right) \cap L\left(\check{\phi}^{\prime}\right) \subset \widehat{V}_{0}$; more precisely for $n$ large enough they both belong to the unbounded connected component $\widehat{D}$ (see Figure 20) of $\left(R\left(\breve{\phi}_{1}\right) \cap L\left(\breve{\phi}^{\prime}\right)\right) \backslash \widehat{\gamma}$. The boundary of this set is made of pieces of two leaves, together with the transverse arc $\widehat{\gamma}$. The orientation of these pieces prevents $\widehat{\phi}_{n} \backslash \check{\phi}_{n}$ from intersecting $\widehat{D}$, and contradicts the existence of an $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse path joining $\widehat{z}$ to $\widehat{f}(\widehat{z})$.
- If $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)}$, then by Claim A. 1 we have $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)}$. On the other hand, $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in R\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right) \subset R\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)$. This is a contradiction.
- If $\widehat{f}\left(\underline{\left.\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \notin \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{\prime}\right)}}\right.$, then by Claim A. 1 we have $\widehat{z}_{n} \notin \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{\prime}\right)}$. On the other hand, $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)} \subset L\left(\check{\phi}_{1}\right)$. This is also a contradiction.
The case where all the leaves $\check{\phi}_{n}$ are outgoing (case 2) is identical to the incoming case.

It remains to treat case 3 , i.e. the case where for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we have $\check{\phi}_{n}:=\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{y}_{n}^{-}}^{-} \cap$ $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{y}_{n}^{+}}^{+}$with $\widehat{y}_{n}^{+}, \widehat{y}_{n}^{-} \in \partial \widehat{V}_{1}$ (we now denote $\check{\phi}$ the intersections of a leaf $\widehat{\phi}$ with $\widehat{V}_{1}$ ). By taking a subsequence if necessary, we can suppose that the sets $\check{\phi}_{n} \cup\left\{y_{n}^{-}, y_{n}^{+}\right\}$converge for Hausdorff topology to some set $K \subset \overline{V_{0}}$. This set contains one incomming leaf $\phi^{+}$and an outgoing leaf $\phi^{-}$. By the Poincaré-Bendixson Theorem, and because the singularity set is totally disconnected, the limit sets $\omega\left(\phi^{+}\right)$and $\omega\left(\phi^{-}\right)$are either a single singularity, or a limit cycle (implying in prticular that any leaf coming close enough to this set stays forever close to this set in the future or the past). The fact that the leaves $\phi_{n}$ go in and out of $V_{0}$ rules out the second possibility. Hence, the sets $\omega\left(\phi^{+}\right)$and $\alpha\left(\phi^{-}\right)$are both reduced to a single singularity; in particular these sets are included in $V_{2}$.

Let $\gamma^{+}$(resp. $\gamma^{-}$) be a simple arc included in $V_{1}$, transverse to $\mathcal{F}$ and intersecting $\phi^{+}$(resp. $\phi^{-}$) in its interior and once. Because the leaves $\overline{\operatorname{pr}_{\Sigma}\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$ meet $\partial V_{1}$, PoincaréBendixson theory implies that for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$, the pieces of leaves $\operatorname{pr}_{\Sigma}\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)$ intersect both transversals $\gamma^{+}$and $\gamma^{-}$once. Let $\left\{x_{n}^{+}\right\}=\operatorname{pr}_{\Sigma}\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right) \cap \gamma^{+}$and $\left\{x_{n}^{-}\right\}=\operatorname{pr}_{\Sigma}\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right) \cap \gamma^{-}$. As before, up to taking a subsequence, we can suppose that either both sequences $x_{n}^{+}$and $x_{n}^{-}$ are increasing (for some order on $\gamma^{+}$and $\gamma^{-}$) and tend to respectively $x^{+}$and $x^{-}$, or both sequences $x_{n}^{+}$and $x_{n}^{-}$are decreasing and tend to respectively $x^{+}$and $x^{-}$. We treat only the second case, the first one being similar.

Fix $n \in \mathbb{N}, n \geq 2$, and let $\widehat{\gamma}^{+}$and $\widehat{\gamma}^{-}$be the lifts of the arcs $\gamma^{+}$and $\gamma^{-}$to $\widehat{V}_{1}$ intersecting $\check{\phi}_{n}$. We denote $\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}$and $\widehat{x}_{1}^{-}$the lifts of $x_{1}^{+}$and $x_{1}^{-}$belonging to respectively $\widehat{\gamma}^{+}$and $\widehat{\gamma}^{-}$, and $\widehat{x}^{+}$and $\widehat{x}^{-}$the lifts of $x^{+}$and $x^{-}$belonging to respectively $\widehat{\gamma}^{+}$and $\widehat{\gamma}^{-}$. Let $\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{+}, \widehat{\phi}_{1}^{-}, \widehat{\phi}^{+}$, $\widehat{\phi}^{-}$the lifts of respectively $\phi_{1}, \phi_{1}, \phi^{+}$and $\phi^{-}$meeting respectively $\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}, \widehat{x}_{1}^{-}, \widehat{x}^{+}, \widehat{x}^{-}$. Note that all these lifts do depend on $n$.

As $z_{n}$ tends to $z_{\infty} \in \operatorname{Sing} \mathcal{F}$, for $n$ large enough the trajectory $\left(I^{t}\left(z_{n}\right)\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$ does not meet $\left(\phi_{1}\right)_{x_{1}^{-}}^{-} \cap\left(\phi_{1}\right)_{x_{1}^{+}}^{+}$nor $\gamma^{+} \cup \gamma^{-}$.


Figure 21: The two cases of case 3. of the proof of Proposition 5.7, whether there is a singularity of $\mathcal{F}$ such as the violet one (in the disk delimited by the leaves $\phi_{1}$ and $\phi_{n}$, and the transverse segments $\gamma_{+}$and $\gamma_{-}$): if there does not exist some then $\hat{\phi}_{1}^{+}=\hat{\phi}_{1}^{-}$, otherwise $\hat{\phi}_{1}^{+} \neq \hat{\phi}_{1}^{-}$. The two other blue points are singularities.

Recall that we have supposed by contradiction that $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \notin \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)}$. We have three cases.

- Either $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in R\left(\check{\phi}^{+}\right)$. Recall that $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)} \subset L\left(\check{\phi}^{+}\right)$. One can apply Claim A. 1 to get a contradiction for $n$ large enough.
- Or $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in R\left(\check{\phi}^{-}\right)$. Recall that $\widehat{z}_{n} \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}_{n}\right)} \subset L\left(\check{\phi}^{-}\right)$. Once again one can apply Claim A. 1 to get a contradiction for $n$ large enough.
- Or $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{+}\right)} \cap \overline{L\left(\check{\phi}^{-}\right)}$. Let $\widehat{D}$ be the domain containing $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{n}^{+}}^{\cap} \cap\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{n}^{-}}^{-}$and bounded by (see Figure 21)

$$
\begin{cases}\left(\widehat{\phi}^{+}\right)_{\widehat{x}^{+}}^{+},\left(\widehat{\phi}^{-}\right)_{\widehat{x}^{-}}^{-},\left(\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{+}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}}^{+} \cap\left(\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{-}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{1}^{-}}^{-},\left.\widehat{\gamma}^{+}\right|_{\left[\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}, \widehat{x}^{+}\right]} \text {and }\left.\widehat{\gamma}^{-}\right|_{\left[\widehat{x}_{1}^{-}, \widehat{x}^{-}\right]} & \text {if } \widehat{\phi}_{1}^{+}=\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{-} \\ \left(\widehat{\phi}^{+}\right)_{\widehat{x}^{+}}^{+},\left(\widehat{\phi}^{-}\right)_{\widehat{x}^{-}}^{-},\left(\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{+}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}}^{+},\left(\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{-}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{1}^{-}}^{-},\left.\widehat{\gamma}^{+}\right|_{\left[\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}, \widehat{x}^{+}\right]} \text {and }\left.\widehat{\gamma}^{-}\right|_{\left[\widehat{x}_{1}^{-}, \widehat{x}^{-}\right]} & \text {if } \widehat{\phi}_{1}^{+} \neq \widehat{\phi}_{1}^{-}\end{cases}
$$

Then both $\widehat{z}_{n}$ and $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right)$ belong to $\widehat{D}$ : because the trajectory $\left(I^{t}\left(z_{n}\right)\right)_{t \in[0,1]}$ does not meet $\left(\phi_{1}\right)_{y_{1}^{-}}^{-} \cap\left(\phi_{1}\right)_{y_{1}^{+}}^{+}$nor $\gamma^{+} \cup \gamma^{-}$, we have $\widehat{z}_{n}, \widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right) \in R\left(\check{\phi}_{1}^{+}\right) \cap R\left(\check{\phi}_{1}^{-}\right)$. On the other hand, the half leaves $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{n}^{+}}^{-}$and $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{n}^{-}}^{+}$cannot meet the domain $\widehat{D}$ (for instance, $\left(\widehat{\phi}_{n}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{n}^{+}}^{-}$is included in the domain bounded by ${ }^{8}\left(\widehat{\phi}^{+}\right)_{\widehat{x}^{+}}^{+},\left.\widehat{\gamma}^{+}\right|_{\left[\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}, \widehat{x}^{+}\right]}$and $\left.\left(\widehat{\phi}_{1}^{+}\right)_{\widehat{x}_{1}^{+}}^{-}\right)$. This contradicts the existence of an $\widehat{\mathcal{F}}$-transverse trajectory going from $\widehat{z}_{n}$ to $\widehat{f}\left(\widehat{z}_{n}\right)$.

## References

[ABP23] Juan Alonso, Joaquín Brum, and Alejandro Passeggi. On the structure of rotation sets in hyperbolic surfaces. J. Lond. Math. Soc. (2), 107(4):1173-1241, 2023.
[AG74] Samuil Aranson and Vyacheslav Z. Grines. On some invariants of dynamical systems on two-dimensional manifolds (necessary and sufficient conditions for the topological equivalence of transitive dynamical systems). Math. USSR, Sb., 19:365-393, 1974.
[AG78] Samuil Aranson and Vyacheslav Z. Grines. On the representation of minimal sets of currents on twodimensional manifolds by geodesics. Math. USSR, Izv., 12:103-124, 1978.
[AGZ95] Samuil Aranson, Vyacheslav Z. Grines, and Evgeny V. Zhuzhoma. On the geometry and topology of flows and foliations on surfaces and the Anosov problem. Sb. Math., 186(8):1107-1146, 1995.
[AGZ01] Samuil Aranson, Vyacheslav Z. Grines, and Evgeny V. Zhuzhoma. On Anosov-Weil problem. Topology, 40(3):475-502, 2001.
[AZdPJ21] Salvador Addas-Zanata and Bruno de Paula Jacoia. A condition that implies full homotopical complexity of orbits for surface homeomorphisms. Ergodic Theory Dynam. Systems, 41(1):1-47, 2021.
[BCLR07] François Béguin, Sylvain Crovisier, and Frédéric Le Roux. Construction of curious minimal uniquely ergodic homeomorphisms on manifolds: the Denjoy-Rees technique. Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4), 40(2):251-308, 2007.
[BCLR20] François Béguin, Sylvain Crovisier, and Frédéric Le Roux. Fixed point sets of isotopies on surfaces. J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS), 22(6):1971-2046, 2020.
[BDM06] N. Brodskiy, J. Dydak, and Atish Mitra. Svarc-milnor lemma: a proof by definition. Topology Proceedings, 042006.
[BH09] Martin Bridson and André Haefliger. Metric Spaces of Non-Positive Curvature, volume 319. 012009.
[Boy94] Philip Boyland. Topological methods in surface dynamics. Topology Appl., 58(3):223298, 1994.

[^7][Boy99] Philip Boyland. Isotopy stability of dynamics on surfaces. In Geometry and topology in dynamics., pages 17-45. Providence, RI: American Mathematical Society, 1999.
[Boy00] Philip Boyland. New dynamical invariants on hyperbolic manifolds. Isr. J. Math., 119:253-289, 2000.
[Boy09] Philip Boyland. Transitivity of surface dynamics lifted to Abelian covers. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 29(5):1417-1449, 2009.
[Cal07] Danny Calegari. Foliations and the geometry of 3-manifolds. Clarendon press, 2007.
[CB88] Andrew J. Casson and Steven A. Bleiler. Automorphisms of surfaces after Nielsen and Thurston, volume 9 of London Mathematical Society Student Texts. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988.
[Dáv18] Pablo Dávalos. On annular maps of the torus and sublinear diffusion. J. Inst. Math. Jussieu, 17(4):913-978, 2018.
[ES22] Viveka Erlandsson and Juan Souto. Mirzakhani's curve counting and geodesic currents, volume 345 of Prog. Math. Cham: Birkhäuser, 2022.
[FH12] John Franks and Michael Handel. Entropy zero area preserving diffeomorphisms of $S^{2}$. Geom. Topol., 16(4):2187-2284, 2012.
[FM12] Benson Farb and Dan Margalit. A Primer on Mapping Class Groups (PMS-49). Princeton University Press, 2012.
[Fra89] John Franks. Realizing rotation vectors for torus homeomorphisms. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 311(1):107-115, 1989.
[Fra96] John Franks. Rotation vectors and fixed points of area preserving surface diffeomorphisms. Trans. Am. Math. Soc., 348(7):2637-2662, 1996.
[GKT14] Nancy Guelman, Andres Koropecki, and Fabio Armando Tal. A characterization of annularity for area-preserving toral homeomorphisms. Math. Z., 276(3-4):673-689, 2014.
[GLCP23] Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf, Patrice Le Calvez, and Alejandro Passeggi. Area preserving homeomorphisms of surfaces with rational rotational direction, 2023.
[GM22] Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf and Emmanuel Militon. Homotopic rotation sets for higher genus surfaces. to appear in Memoirs of the AMS, 2022.
[GM23] Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf and Emmanuel Militon. Hyperbolic isometries of the fine curve graph of higher genus surfaces, 2023.
[Gui21] Pierre-Antoine Guihéneuf. Forcing theory for surface homeomorphisms (after Le Calvez and Tal). In Séminaire Bourbaki. Volume 2019/2021. Exposés 1166-1180., pages 159181, ex. SMF, 2021.
[Ham66] Mary-Elizabeth Hamstrom. Homotopy groups of the space of homeomorphisms on a 2-manifold. Ill. J. Math., 10:563-573, 1966.
[Han85] Michael Handel. Global shadowing of pseudo-Anosov homeomorphisms. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 5:373-377, 1985.
[Han86] Michael Handel. Zero entropy surface diffeomorphisms. preprint, 1986.
[Han99] Michael Handel. A fixed-point theorem for planar homeomorphisms. Topology, $38(2): 235-264,1999$.
[Hay95] Eijirou Hayakawa. A sufficient condition for the existence of periodic points of homeomorphisms on surfaces. Tokyo J. Math., 18(1):213-219, 1995.
[IIY03] Yoichi Imayoshi, Manabu Ito, and Hiroshi Yamamoto. On the Nielsen-Thurston-Bers type of some self-maps of Riemann surfaces with two specified points. Osaka J. Math., 40(3):659-685, 2003.
[Kat80] A. Katok. Lyapunov exponents, entropy and periodic orbits for diffeomorphisms. Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math., (51):137-173, 1980.
[Kra81] Irwin Kra. On the Nielsen-Thurston-Bers type of some self-maps of Riemann surfaces. Acta Math., 146:231-270, 1981.
[Kwa92] Jarosław Kwapisz. Every convex polygon with rational vertices is a rotation set. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 12(2):333-339, 1992.
[LC05] Patrice Le Calvez. An equivariant foliated version of Brouwer's translation theorem. Publ. Math., Inst. Hautes Étud. Sci., 102:1-98, 2005.
[LC06] Patrice Le Calvez. A new proof of Handel's fixed-point theorem. Geom. Topol., 10:22992349, 2006.
[LC08] Patrice Le Calvez. Why do the periodic points of homeomorphisms of the Euclidean plane rotate around certain fixed points? Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Supér. (4), 41(1):141176, 2008.
[LC21] Patrice Le Calvez. Handel's fixed point theorem: a Morse theoretical point of view. Acta Math. Sci., Ser. B, Engl. Ed., 41(6):2149-2172, 2021.
[LCT18] Patrice Le Calvez and Fabio Tal. Forcing theory for transverse trajectories of surface homeomorphisms. Invent. Math., 212(2):619-729, 2018.
[LCT22] Patrice Le Calvez and Fabio Tal. Topological horseshoes for surface homeomorphisms. Duke Math. J., 171(12):2519-2626, 2022.
[Lel23] Gabriel Lellouch. On rotation sets for surface homeomorphisms in genus $\geq 2$. Mém. Soc. Math. Fr. (N.S.), (178):iv+121, 2023.
[Les11] Pablo Lessa. Rotation vectors for homeomorphisms of non-positively curved manifolds. Nonlinearity, 24(11):3237-3266, 2011.
[LM91] Jaume Llibre and Robert S. Mackay. Rotation vectors and entropy for homeomorphisms of the torus isotopic to the identity. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 1991.
[LR17] Frédéric Le Roux. An index for Brouwer homeomorphisms and homotopy Brouwer theory. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 37(2):572-605, 2017.
[LT22] Xiao-Chuan Liu and Fabio Armando Tal. On non-contractible periodic orbits and bounded deviations, 2022.
[Mat97] Shigenori Matsumoto. Rotation sets of surface homeomorphisms. Bol. Soc. Bras. Mat., Nova Sér., 28(1):89-101, 1997.
[McM13] Curtis T. McMullen. Diophantine and ergodic foliations on surfaces. J. Topol., 6(2):349360, 2013.
[MZ90] Michał Misiurewicz and Krystyna Ziemian. Rotation sets for maps of tori. J. Lond. Math. Soc., II. Ser., 40(3):490-506, 1990.
[MZ91] Michał Misiurewicz and Krystyna Ziemian. Rotation sets and ergodic measures for torus homeomorphisms. Fundam. Math., 137(1):45-52, 1991.
[Nik01] Igor Nikolaev. Foliations on surfaces, volume 41 of Ergeb. Math. Grenzgeb., 3. Folge. Berlin: Springer, 2001.
[Oxt53] John Oxtoby. Stepanoff flows on the torus. Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society, 4(6):982-987, 1953.
[Pol92] Mark Pollicott. Rotation sets for homeomorphisms and homology. Trans. Am. Math. Soc., 331(2):881-894, 1992.
[PPS18] Alejandro Passeggi, Rafael Potrie, and Martín Sambarino. Rotation intervals and entropy on attracting annular continua. Geom. Topol., 22(4):2145-2186, 2018.
[Sch57] Sol Schwartzman. Asymptotic cycles. Ann. of Math. (2), 66:270-284, 1957.
[See64] Robert Seeley. Extension of functions defined in a half space. Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society, 15:625-626, 1964.
[SST22] Guilherme Silva Salomão and Fabio Armando Tal. Non-existence of sublinear diffusion for a class of torus homeomorphisms. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 42(4):1517-1547, 2022.
[Sta99] Cristopher Stark. Blow up and fixed points. Contemporary Mathematics, 246:239-252, 1999.
[Ste36] Vyacheslaw Stepanov. Sur une extension du théorem ergodique. Compositio Mathematica, 3:239-253, 1936.
[Thu88] William P. Thurston. On the geometry and dynamics of diffeomorphisms of surfaces. Bull. Am. Math. Soc., New Ser., 19(2):417-431, 1988.
[Tra79] Travaux de Thurston sur les surfaces, volume 66 of Astérisque. Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1979. Séminaire Orsay, With an English summary.
[Whi34] Hassler Whitney. Analytic extensions of differentiable functions defined in closed sets. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society, 36(1):63-89, 1934.
[Xav12] Juliana Xavier. Cycles of links and fixed points for orientation preserving homeomorphisms of the open unit disk. Fundam. Math., 219(1):59-96, 2012.
[Xav13] Juliana Xavier. Handel's fixed point theorem revisited. Ergodic Theory Dyn. Syst., 33(5):1584-1610, 2013.
[You77] Lai-Sang Young. Entropy of continuous flows on compact 2-manifolds. Topology, 16:469471, 1977.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ This is inspired from the equivalence relation of [GM23].

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ In particular, if $h_{\text {top }}(f)=0$.

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ In the sequel, "transverse" will mean "positively transverse".

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ The careful reader will have noticed the abuse of notation here: the path $\tilde{I}_{2}^{n+1}$ is defined in a subset of $\mathbb{R}$ that is made of a finite union of intervals; in the sequel we will sometimes identify this set with $\mathbb{R}$ in a natural way.

[^4]:    ${ }^{5}$ Equivalently, one could use [GLCP23, Proposition 4.17] to get in the setting of [Lel23, Section 3.4], but it would somehow use Lellouch's arguments twice.

[^5]:    ${ }^{6}$ Or, again, one could use [GLCP23, Proposition 4.17] to get in the setting of [Lel23, Section 3.4].

[^6]:    ${ }^{7}$ Alternatively, Militon signalled to us that it is possible to consider the cover of the surface $S$ whose $\pi_{1}$ is the subgroup of $\pi_{1}(S)$ generated by the closed geodesics associated to the periodic orbits of $F$. In this cover, the lift of $S \backslash F$ is endowed with the lift of $\left.f\right|_{S \backslash F}$ which is homotopic to a pseudo-Anosov map, and one can apply Handel's result on this surface.

[^7]:    ${ }^{8}$ Note that we use the fact that, as transverse paths, the $\operatorname{arcs} \widehat{\gamma}^{-}$and $\widehat{\gamma}^{-}$can meet leaves at most once.

